

# Object Storage Service

## Tool Guide (obsutil)

**Issue** 04  
**Date** 2024-03-19



**Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2024. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

## **Trademarks and Permissions**



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

# Security Declaration

## Vulnerability

Huawei's regulations on product vulnerability management are subject to the *Vul. Response Process*. For details about this process, visit the following web page:

<https://www.huawei.com/en/psirt/vul-response-process>

For vulnerability information, enterprise customers can visit the following web page:

<https://securitybulletin.huawei.com/enterprise/en/security-advisory>

---

# Contents

---

<b>1 Introduction to obsutil.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 Downloading and Installing obsutil.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3 Getting Started.....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Preparing the Environment.....	6
3.2 Performing the Initial Configuration.....	8
3.3 Quick Start.....	11
<b>4 Bucket Commands.....</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1 Creating a Bucket.....	13
4.2 Listing Buckets.....	16
4.3 Querying Bucket Properties.....	17
4.4 Setting Bucket Properties.....	19
4.5 Deleting a Bucket.....	22
4.6 Configuring a Bucket Policy.....	23
4.7 Obtaining a Bucket Policy.....	24
4.8 Deleting a Bucket Policy.....	25
<b>5 Object Commands.....</b>	<b>27</b>
5.1 Creating a Folder.....	27
5.2 Uploading an Object.....	29
5.3 Querying Object Properties.....	42
5.4 Setting Object Properties.....	44
5.5 Listing Objects.....	49
5.6 Copying an Object.....	54
5.7 Moving an Object.....	64
5.8 Downloading an Object.....	73
5.9 Generating the Download Link of an Object.....	84
5.10 Deleting an Object.....	88
5.11 Synchronously Uploading Incremental Objects.....	91
5.12 Synchronously Copying Incremental Objects.....	100
5.13 Synchronously Downloading Incremental Objects.....	110
5.14 Restoring Objects from the Archive Storage.....	118
5.15 Resuming a Failed Upload Task.....	121
5.16 Resuming a Failed Copy Task.....	129

5.17 Resuming a Failed Download Task.....	138
5.18 Listing Multipart Upload Tasks.....	145
5.19 Deleting a Multipart Upload Task.....	147
5.20 Creating an Authorization Code for Directory Sharing.....	150
5.21 Listing Objects by Using an Authorization Code.....	152
5.22 Downloading Objects by Using an Authorization Code.....	154
<b>6 Auxiliary Commands.....</b>	<b>165</b>
6.1 Updating a Configuration File.....	165
6.2 Deleting Part Records.....	167
6.3 Viewing Command Help Information.....	169
6.4 Querying the Version Number.....	171
6.5 Archiving Log Files.....	171
6.6 Checking and Updating the Version.....	173
6.7 Listing Failure Result Files.....	174
<b>7 Common Examples.....</b>	<b>176</b>
7.1 Upload.....	176
7.2 Synchronous Upload.....	178
7.3 Download.....	179
7.4 Synchronous Download.....	181
7.5 Copy.....	181
7.6 Synchronous Copy.....	182
7.7 Listing.....	183
7.8 Listing Multipart Upload Tasks.....	184
7.9 Deleting All Multipart Upload Tasks in a Bucket.....	184
<b>8 Fault Locating.....</b>	<b>185</b>
8.1 Overview.....	185
8.2 Log Files.....	185
8.3 Result Lists.....	186
8.4 Return Codes.....	187
<b>9 Best Practices.....</b>	<b>189</b>
9.1 Using the obsutil help Command to Search for Functions.....	189
9.2 Configuring Scheduled Tasks Using the Crontab Command.....	190
9.3 Setting obsutil Commands as Built-in Commands.....	191
9.4 Configuring Auto Obtaining of Access Keys for obsutil.....	194
9.5 Fine-Tuning obsutil Performance.....	195
9.6 Using obsutil for Resumable Data Transfer.....	197
9.7 Using obsutil to Upload a Symbolic Link.....	198
9.8 Configuring an HTTP Proxy for obsutil.....	198
9.9 Using obsutil to Share Directories.....	199
9.10 Using obsutil to Replicate Data Across Regions on the Client Side.....	200
9.11 Limiting the Upload and Download Rate for obsutil.....	201

<b>10 FAQs.....</b>	<b>202</b>
10.1 After Some Files Are Deleted in My Local Directory, Can obsutil Synchronously Delete Them from the Bucket?.....	202
10.2 Can I Use obsutil to Directly Save a Listing Result to a Local File?.....	202
10.3 Why Is the Size of Objects Queried by obsutil Inconsistent with That on OBS Console?.....	203
10.4 How Can I Find Out Why Some Tasks in a Batch Task Failed?.....	203
10.5 How Can I Locate and Rectify I/O Timeout and EOF Errors?.....	203
10.6 Why Is a Question Mark Displayed in the Batch Task Progress Bar?.....	204
10.7 Can Multiple config Files Be Placed in One Directory?.....	204
10.8 Can obsutil List Objects with Special Characters in Their Names?.....	204
10.9 Why Is the Number of Objects I Downloaded from OBS to My Local Windows PC Different from That in OBS?.....	204
10.10 Can I Rename an Object or a Folder?.....	206
<b>A Parameter Description.....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>B Change History.....</b>	<b>220</b>

# 1 Introduction to obsutil

obsutil is a command line tool for accessing and managing OBS on Huawei Cloud. You can use this tool to perform common configurations on OBS, such as creating buckets, and uploading, downloading, and deleting files/folders. If you are familiar with the command line interface (CLI), obsutil can bring you better experience in batch processing and automated tasks.

obsutil is compatible with Windows, Linux, and macOS operating systems (OSs). [Table 1-1](#) lists the recommended OS versions. To obtain the obsutil download links for different OSs, refer to [Downloading and Installing obsutil](#).

**Table 1-1** Recommended OS versions for using obsutil

OS	Recommended Version
Windows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows 7</li><li>• Windows 8</li><li>• Windows 10</li><li>• Windows Server 2016</li></ul>
Linux	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SUSE 11</li><li>• EulerOS 2</li><li>• CentOS 7</li></ul>
macOS	macOS 10.13.4

## Advantages

obsutil features the following advantages:

1. Simple and easy to use
2. Lightweight and installation-free
3. Compatible with Windows, Linux, and macOS
4. Diversified configurations and excellent performance

## Application Scenarios

- Automated backup and archiving, for example, periodically uploading local data to OBS
- Scenarios where other tools (like OBS Browser+) cannot be used, such as synchronously uploading, downloading, and copying objects

## Functions

[Table 1-2](#) lists obsutil functions.

**Table 1-2** obsutil functions

Function	Description
<a href="#">Basic operations on buckets</a>	Create buckets of different storage classes in specific regions, delete buckets, and obtain the bucket list and configuration information.
<a href="#">Basic operations on objects</a>	Manage objects, including uploading, downloading, deleting, and listing objects. Supported operations are detailed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Upload one or more files or folders.</li><li>• Upload large files in multiple parts.</li><li>• Synchronously upload, download, and copy incremental objects.</li><li>• Copy a single object or copy multiple objects in batches by object name prefix.</li><li>• Move a single object or move objects in batches by object name prefix.</li><li>• Resume failed upload, download, or copy tasks.</li></ul>
<a href="#">Logging</a>	Configure logging on your client to record bucket and object operations for statistical analysis.

Advanced bucket and object management operations are being developed continuously, and will be available in later versions of obsutil. You can use these advanced functions on OBS Console.

## Command Line Structure

The obsutil command line structures are as follows:

- In Windows  
**obsutil** *command* [*parameters...*] [*options...*]
- In Linux or macOS  
**./obsutil** *command* [*parameters...*] [*options...*]



 NOTE

- **command** indicates the command to be executed, for example, **ls** or **cp**.
- **parameters** indicates the mandatory parameters of the command, for example, the bucket name during bucket creation.
- **options** indicates the additional parameters (optional) of the command. Additional parameters must be preceded with a hyphen (-) when you run the command.
- The square brackets ([]) are not part of the command. Do not enclose parameter values with them when entering a command.
- If the command contains special characters including ampersands (&), angle brackets (<) and (>), and spaces, they need to be escaped using quotation marks. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.
- Additional parameters can be input in the **-key=value** or **-key value** format, for example, **-acl=private**, or **-acl private**. There is no difference between the two formats. Select either one as you like.
- In Windows, you can directly execute **obsutil.exe** to enter an interactive command mode. In this mode, you can input *command [parameters...] [options...]* without **obsutil** to run a command. An example is provided as follows:  
Enter "exit" or "quit" to logout  
Enter "help" or "help command" to show help docs  
Input your command:  
-->**ls -limit=3 -s**  
obs://bucket-001  
obs://bucket-002  
obs://bucket-003  
Bucket number: 3  
  
Input your command:  
-->
- If you use SSH to remotely log in to the Linux or macOS for running obsutil commands, you are advised to set **TMOUT=0** to prevent the program from exiting due to the expiration of the SSH session.

# 2 Downloading and Installing obsutil

## Download Links

**Table 2-1** lists the download links of obsutil for different OSs.

**Table 2-1** Download links of obsutil

OS	Download Link	How to Use	View Help
Windows (64-bit)	<a href="#">obsutil_windows64</a>	After the download completes, refer to <b>Quick Start</b> to quickly get started with obsutil.  Basic functions <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Listing Buckets</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Uploading an Object</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Listing Objects</a></li></ul>	Use the <b>help</b> command to get familiar with more functions of obsutil.
Linux AMD (64-bit)	<a href="#">obsutil_linux_amd64</a>		
Linux ARM (64-bit)	<a href="#">obsutil_linux_arm64</a>		
macOS (64-bit)	<a href="#">obsutil_mac64</a>		

 **NOTE**

## Quick Installation

Methods of downloading obsutil vary depending on the OS type. For details, see the following:

 **NOTE**

The following operations require that the ECS be connected to the Internet, or the obsutil installation will fail.

- **In Windows**
  - a. Open the required download link given in the table above in a browser to download obsutil to your local PC.

- b. Decompress the downloaded package to a specified folder.
- c. Double-click **obsutil.exe** to start using obsutil.

 **NOTE**

Alternatively, you can open the CLI to go to the upper-level directory of **obsutil.exe** and run obsutil commands. The command line structures of the two modes are different. For details, see [Command Line Structure](#).

- **In Linux**

- a. Open the CLI and run the **wget** command to download obsutil.

```
https://obs-community.obs.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/obsutil/current/  
obsutil_linux_amd64.tar.gz
```

 **NOTE**

You can also download the obsutil package from a PC running the Windows operating system and then use a cross-platform transfer tool (such as WinSCP) to transfer the package to your host running the Linux operating system.

- b. Run the following command in the directory where the tool package resides:

```
tar -xzf obsutil_linux_amd64.tar.gz
```

- c. Go to the directory where obsutil resides and run the following command to grant the execute permission on obsutil:

```
chmod 755 obsutil
```

 **NOTE**

You must grant the execute permission on obsutil, or error "No such file or directory" will be reported during a query of the obsutil version number.

- d. Continue to run the following command in the directory. If the version number of obsutil is returned, the installation is successful.

```
./obsutil version
```

- **In macOS**

- a. Open the required download link given in the table above in a browser to download obsutil to your local PC.

- b. Decompress the downloaded package to a specified folder.

- c. Open the CLI, go to the directory where obsutil resides, and run the following command to grant the execute permission to obsutil:

```
chmod 755 obsutil
```

# 3 Getting Started

---

## 3.1 Preparing the Environment

To use obsutil, you need to register a cloud service account, enable OBS, and obtain the access keys (AK and SK) first.

### Step 1 Register a cloud service account.

Before using OBS, ensure that you have a cloud service account.

1. Open a browser.
2. Log in to the [Huawei Cloud official website](#).
3. In the upper right corner of the page, click **Register**.
4. Enter the registration information and click **Register**.

### Step 2 Enable OBS.

Ensure that your account balance is sufficient before using OBS.

1. Log in to the [management console](#).
2. Click **Billing & Costs** from the top menu bar. The **Billing Center** page is displayed.
3. Choose **Funds Management > Top Up**. The **Top Up** page is displayed.
4. Top up the account as prompted.
5. Go back to the management console page after the recharging is successful.
6. Choose **Service List > Object Storage Service** to access OBS Console.

### Step 3 (Optional) Create an IAM user.

For data security, it is recommended that you do not use the account directly to access OBS. Through the Identity and Access Management (IAM) service, you can create a user who has the permission to access OBS resources and manage buckets and objects on obsutil. If you do not need to use any IAM user, skip this step.

1. On the top navigation bar of the console, choose **Service List > Management & Governance > Identity and Access Management**.

2. On the displayed IAM console page, create a user group with OBS permissions configured.

For details, see [Creating a User Group](#). After the user group is created, locate the row that displays **Global service > OBS** in the **User Group Permissions**, and click **Configure Policy** in the row to set OBS permissions for the user group.

3. Create a user.

For details, see [Creating an IAM User](#). When creating a user, set the **User Group** to the one created in [Step 3.2](#) with OBS permissions configured and set the access type to **Programmatic access**.

 **NOTE**

- If the user group is not configured with OBS permissions, you can configure fine-grain permissions on OBS Console through bucket policies or object policies. For details, see [OBS Permission Control](#).
- If **Programming access** is not enabled during user creation, enable it by following the instructions provided in [Viewing or Modifying IAM User Information](#).

**Step 4** Obtain access keys.

OBS uses AKs and SKs in user accounts for signature verification to ensure that only authorized accounts can access specified OBS resources. Detailed explanations about AK and SK are as follows:

- Access key ID (AK): indicates the ID of the access key, which is a unique identifier used together with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- Secret access key (SK): indicates the private key used together with its associated AK to cryptographically sign requests. The AK and SK are used together to identify a request sender to prevent the request from being modified.

 **NOTE**

Each user can create a maximum of two valid AK and SK pairs.

Create access keys as follows:

1. In the upper right corner of the console page, select **My Credentials** under the username.
2. On the **My Credentials** page, select **Access Keys** in the navigation pane on the left.
3. On the **Access Keys** page, click **Add Access Key**.

 **NOTE**

Each user can create a maximum of two valid AK and SK pairs.

4. In the **Add Access Key** dialog box that is displayed, enter the password and its verification code.

 **NOTE**

- If you have not bound an email address or mobile number, enter only the password.
- If you have bound an email address and a mobile number, you can select the verification by email or mobile phone.

5. Click **OK**.
6. In the **Download Access Key** dialog box that is displayed, click **OK** to save the access keys to your browser's default download path.

 **NOTE**

Keep the access keys properly to prevent information leakage. If you click **Cancel** in the dialog box, the access keys will not be downloaded, and you cannot download them later. Re-create access keys if required.

7. Open the downloaded **credentials.csv** file to obtain the access keys (AK and SK).

 **NOTE**

In the access key file, the value in the **Access Key ID** column is the AK, and the value in the **Secret Access Key** column is the SK.

----End

## 3.2 Performing the Initial Configuration

Before using obsutil, you need to configure the interconnection between obsutil and OBS, including the endpoint and access keys (AK and SK) of OBS. You can use obsutil to perform operations on OBS buckets and objects only after obtaining the OBS authentication.

### Prerequisites

- You have downloaded the software package of obsutil. For details, see [Downloading and Installing obsutil](#).

### Configuration Method

Method 1: Run the **config** command to initialize obsutil. For details about the **config** command, see [Updating a Configuration File](#). The following is an example:

- In Windows

Use the permanent AK and SK for configuring initialization:

```
obsutil config -i=ak -k=sk -e=endpoint
```

Use the temporary AK and SK and security token for configuring initialization:

```
obsutil config -i=ak -k=sk -t=token -e=endpoint
```

- In Linux or macOS

Use the permanent AK and SK for configuring initialization:

```
./obsutil config -i=ak -k=sk -e=endpoint
```

Use the temporary AK and SK and security token for configuring initialization:

```
./obsutil config -i=ak -k=sk -t=token -e=endpoint
```

 NOTE

- After the preceding commands are executed, a configuration file **.obsutilconfig** will be automatically generated in the user directory (~ in Linux or macOS or C:\Users \*username* in Windows) where obsutil commands are executed. **.obsutilconfig** contains all the configuration information of obsutil.
- For details about the parameters in the **.obsutilconfig** file, see [Parameter Description](#).
- The **.obsutilconfig** file contains the AK and SK information of a user. Therefore, it is hidden by default to prevent key disclosure. To query the file, run the following command in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.
  - In Windows  
dir
  - In Linux or macOS  
ls -a
  - or  
ls -al
- obsutil encrypts the AK and SK in the **.obsutilconfig** file to ensure key security.
- Note: You can use the **-i**, **-k**, and **-e** options to configure user information for authentication. You can run the **history** command in the Linux OS to query the parameter values. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

Method 2: Implement initial configuration by taking advantage of [automatically obtaining access keys for obsutil](#).

Method 3: Initialize obsutil in interactive mode.

Take a Linux environment as an example.

1. Run the following command:  

```
./obsutil config -interactive
```
2. Configure the **ak**, **sk**, **endpoint**, and **token** parameters.  
The table below describes the parameters.

**Table 3-1**

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
ak	Mandatory	AK in a permanent or temporary access key pair.
sk	Mandatory	SK in a permanent or temporary access key pair.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
endpoint	Mandatory	Endpoint for accessing OBS, which can contain the protocol type, domain name, and port number (optional), for example, <b>https://your-endpoint:80</b> . For security purposes, you are advised to use HTTPS. <b>NOTE</b>
token	Optional	Security token in the temporary access keys. This parameter is mandatory when a temporary access key pair is used. Otherwise, leave it blank.

 **NOTE**

For details about **config**, see [Updating a Configuration File](#).

## Checking the Connectivity

After the configuration is complete, you can check whether it is correct by running the following commands:

- In Windows  
`obsutil ls -s`

- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil ls -s`

Check the configuration result based on the command output:

- If the command output contains **Bucket number**, the configuration is correct.
- If the command output contains **Http status [403]**, the access keys are incorrectly configured.
- If the command output contains **A connection attempt failed**, then OBS cannot be accessed. In this case, check the network condition.

 **NOTE**

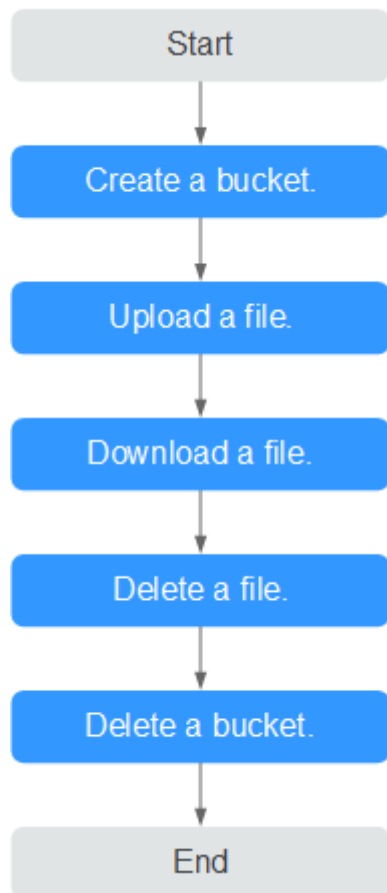
If the command output contains **Http status [403]**, you may not have the required permissions for obtaining the bucket list. In this case, further locate the root cause based on the specific situation.



## 3.3 Quick Start

This section uses the Linux OS as an example to describe how to use obsutil to perform basic operations in OBS. For details, see [Figure 3-1](#).

**Figure 3-1** Process of using obsutil



### Prerequisites

- You have obtained obsutil and completed [initial configuration](#).
- The directory saving obsutil is accessed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Run the `./obsutil mb obs://bucket-test` command to create a bucket named **bucket-test** in the region.

```
./obsutil mb obs://bucket-test
```

```
Create bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
```

#### NOTE

In the preceding command, parameter **location** indicates the region where a bucket is created. It is mandatory only when the endpoint set during initial configuration belongs to any other regions than the default one CN North-Beijing1 (cn-north-1).

**Step 2** Run the `./obsutil cp /temp/test.txt obs://bucket-test/test.txt` command to upload the `test.txt` file to bucket `bucket-test`.

```
./obsutil cp /temp/test.txt obs://bucket-test/test.txt
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 52428800  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:          Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: /temp/.obsutil_checkpoint
```

```
test.txt:[=====] 100.00% 48.47 KB/s 0s
Upload successfully, 4.44KB, /temp/test.txt --> obs://bucket-test1/test.txt
```

#### NOTE

To upload local folder `test` to the OBS bucket, run the following command:

```
./obsutil cp /test/ obs://bucket-test -r -f
```

- For details about the `cp` command, see [Uploading an Object](#).
- For more upload scenarios, see [Upload](#).

**Step 3** Run the `./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/test.txt /temp/test1.txt` command to download `test.txt` from bucket `bucket-test` to a local PC.

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/test.txt /temp/test1.txt
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 52428800  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:          Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: /temp/.obsutil_checkpoint
```

```
test.txt:[=====] 100.00% 775.52 KB/s 0s
Download successfully, 4.44KB, obs://bucket-test1/test.txt --> /temp/test1.txt
```

#### NOTE

To download directory `test` from the OBS bucket to the local folder `temp`, run the following command:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/test /temp -r -f
```

- For details about the `cp` command, see [Downloading an Object](#).
- For more download scenarios, see [Download](#).

**Step 4** Run the `./obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/test.txt -f` command to delete object `test.txt` from bucket `bucket-test`.

```
./obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/test.txt -f
```

```
Delete object [test.txt] in the bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
```

**Step 5** Run the `./obsutil rm obs://bucket-test -f` command to delete bucket `bucket-test`.

```
./obsutil rm obs://bucket-test -f
```

```
Delete bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
```

----End

# 4 Bucket Commands

---

## 4.1 Creating a Bucket

### Function

You can use this command to create a bucket. A bucket name must be unique in OBS. One account can create a maximum of 100 buckets.

#### NOTE

If you create a bucket and name it the same as an existing one in the same account and region, no error will be reported and status code 200 is returned. The bucket properties comply with those set in the first creation request. In other cases, creating a bucket with the same name as an existing one will receive the status code 409, indicating that the bucket already exists.

---

#### NOTICE

If the configured endpoint is a global domain name, you may need to wait several minutes before uploading objects to the created bucket. Therefore, set the endpoint to a regional domain name according to [Performing the Initial Configuration](#) if you want to upload objects instantly to the bucket.

---

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil mb obs://bucket [-fs] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-location=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil mb obs://bucket [-fs] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-location=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil mb obs://bucket-test** command to create a bucket. The creation is successful.

```
obsutil mb obs://bucket-test
```

Create bucket [bucket-test] successfully, request id [0000016979E1D2EA860BB5E80A6B8FCC]

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil mb obs://bucket001** command to create a namesake bucket. The creation fails.

```
obsutil mb obs://bucket001
```

Create bucket [bucket001] failed, http status [409], error code [BucketAlreadyExists], error message [The requested bucket name is not available. The bucket namespace is shared by all users of the system. Please select a different name and try again.], request id [04030000016757F31A0333281A6B1E92]

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	<p>Bucket name</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A bucket name must comply with the following rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains 3 to 63 characters, including lowercase letters, digits, hyphens (-), and periods (.), and starts with a digit or letter.</li> <li>• Cannot be an IP address.</li> <li>• Cannot start or end with a hyphen (-) or period (.).</li> <li>• Cannot contain two consecutive periods (.), for example, <b>my..bucket</b>.</li> <li>• Cannot contain periods (.) and hyphens (-) adjacent to each other, for example, <b>my-.bucket</b> or <b>my-bucket</b>.</li> </ul>
fs	Optional (additional parameter)	Creates a parallel file system.
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies that can be specified when creating a bucket. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding three values indicate private read and write, public read, and public read and write.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Default bucket storage class that can be specified when creating a bucket. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
location	Mandatory unless the region where the OBS service resides is not the default region (additional parameter)	Region where the bucket resides.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 4.2 Listing Buckets

### Function

You can use this command to obtain the bucket list. In the list, bucket names are displayed in lexicographical order.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil ls [-s] [-du] [-sc] [-j=1] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil ls [-s] [-du] [-sc] [-j=1] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil ls -limit=5** command to obtain the bucket list.

```
obsutil ls -limit=5
```

```
Bucket      CreationDate      Location      BucketType
obs://bucket001    2018-09-03T01:53:02Z  example      OBJECT
obs://bucket002    2018-11-01T01:40:01Z  example      OBJECT
obs://bucket003    2018-10-25T11:45:45Z  example      OBJECT
obs://bucket004    2018-10-26T02:33:09Z  example      OBJECT
obs://bucket005    2018-10-26T02:34:50Z  example      OBJECT
```

```
Bucket number : 5
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
s	Optional (additional parameter)	Displays simplified query result. <b>NOTE</b> In the simplified format, the returned result contains only the bucket name.
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	Queries the storage classes of the buckets when listing buckets.
j	Optional (additional parameter). It must be used together with <b>sc</b> .	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for querying the bucket storage class. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
du	Optional (additional parameter)	Quickly returns the total size of listed objects, without displaying detailed object information. This parameter can be used together with other parameters. <b>NOTE</b> This parameter takes effect only on listing objects, but not on listing buckets.
limit	Optional (additional parameter)	Maximum number of buckets that can be queried. If the value is less than 0, all buckets are listed. If it is left blank, a maximum of 1000 buckets can be listed by default.
format	Optional (additional parameter)	Prints a listing result in the user-defined format. Currently, the value can only be <b>default</b> , indicating that the listing result is displayed in one row.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

 **NOTE**

In a bucket listing result, **BucketType** indicates the bucket type. **OBJECT** indicates an object storage bucket, while **POSIX** indicates a parallel file system.

## 4.3 Querying Bucket Properties

### Function

You can use this command to query the basic properties of a bucket, including its default storage class, region, version ID, storage usage, bucket quota, whether it supports POSIX, and the number of objects in the bucket.

## Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil stat obs://bucket [-acl] [-bf=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil stat obs://bucket [-acl] [-bf=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil stat obs://bucket-test** command to query the basic properties of bucket **bucket-test**.

```
obsutil stat obs://bucket-test
```

```
Bucket:
  obs://bucket-test
StorageClass:
  standard

ObsVersion:
  3.0
FSStatus:
  disabled
ObjectNumber:
  8005
Size:
  320076506
Quota:
  0
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
acl	Optional	Queries the access control policies of the bucket while querying bucket properties.
bf	Optional (additional parameter)	Display format of the used bucket capacity (in bytes) Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• human-readable</li> <li>• raw</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not configured, the display format of the used bucket capacity (in bytes) is determined by the <b>humanReadableFormat</b> parameter in the configuration file.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Field	Description
Bucket	Bucket name
StorageClass	Default storage class of the bucket
Location	Region where the bucket resides
ObsVersion	Version of the bucket
BucketType	Type of a bucket. <b>OBJECT</b> indicates a bucket for object storage. <b>POSIX</b> indicates a bucket used as a parallel file system.
ObjectNumber	Number of objects in the bucket
Size	Storage usage of the bucket, in bytes
Quota	Bucket quota. Value <b>0</b> indicates that no upper limit is set for the bucket quota.
Acl	Access control policy of the bucket

## 4.4 Setting Bucket Properties

### Function

You can use this command to set the properties of a bucket, such as storage classes and access policies.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil chattri obs://bucket [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil chatter obs://bucket [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test -acl=private** command to change the access control policy of the bucket to private read and write.

```
obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test -acl=private
```

Set the acl of bucket [bucket-test] to [private] successfully, request id [04050000016836C5DA6FB21F14A2A0C0]

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	Default storage class of the bucket. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	Access control policies that can be specified for buckets. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding three values indicate private read and write, public read, and public read and write.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
aclXml	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policy of the bucket, in XML format.</p> <pre>&lt;AccessControlPolicy&gt;   &lt;Owner&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;ownerid&lt;/ID&gt;   &lt;/Owner&gt;   &lt;AccessControlList&gt;     &lt;Grant&gt;       &lt;Grantee&gt;         &lt;ID&gt;userid&lt;/ID&gt;       &lt;/Grantee&gt;       &lt;Permission&gt;[WRITE WRITE_ACP READ  READ_ACP FULL_CONTROL]&lt;/Permission&gt;     &lt;/Grant&gt;     &lt;Grant&gt;       &lt;Grantee&gt;         &lt;Canned&gt;Everyone&lt;/Canned&gt;       &lt;/Grantee&gt;       &lt;Permission&gt;[WRITE WRITE_ACP READ  READ_ACP FULL_CONTROL]&lt;/Permission&gt;     &lt;/Grant&gt;   &lt;/AccessControlList&gt; &lt;/AccessControlPolicy&gt;</pre> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Owner:</b> Optional. Specify the bucket owner's ID.</li> <li>• In <b>AccessControlList</b>, the <b>Grant</b> field contains the authorized users. <b>Grantee</b> specifies the IDs of authorized users. <b>Canned</b> specifies the authorized user group (currently, only <b>Everyone</b> is supported).</li> <li>• The following permissions can be granted: WRITE (write), WRITE_ACP (write ACL), READ (read), READ_ACP (read ACL), and FULL_CONTROL (full control).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>Because angle brackets (&lt;) and (&gt;) are unavoidably included in the parameter value, you must use quotation marks to enclose them for escaping when running the command. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</p>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

 NOTE

Only one from **sc**, **acl**, or **aclXml** can be set for each command.

## 4.5 Deleting a Bucket

### Function

You can use this command to delete a bucket. The bucket to be deleted must be empty (containing no objects, historical versions, or fragments).

 NOTE

To delete a non-empty bucket, run the commands in [Deleting a Multipart Upload Task](#) and [Deleting an Object](#) to clear the bucket, and then run the following command to delete the bucket.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil rm obs://bucket [-f] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil rm obs://bucket [-f] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil rm obs://bucket-test** command to delete bucket **bucket-test**.  

```
obsutil rm obs://bucket-test
Do you want to delete bucket [bucket-test] ? Please input (y/n) to confirm:
y
Delete bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 4.6 Configuring a Bucket Policy

### Function

You can use this command to configure a bucket policy.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=put -localfile=xxx [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=put -localfile=xxx [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=put -localfile=d:\temp\policy.json** command to set a bucket policy based on file **policy.json**.

```
obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=put -localfile=d:\temp\policy.json
```

```
Put bucketPolicy succeed, requestId is [04050000016836C5DA6FB21F14A2A0C0]
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
method	Mandatory	Specifies the method. Set this parameter to <b>put</b> when configuring a bucket policy.
localfile	Mandatory	Path of the local policy file to import
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 4.7 Obtaining a Bucket Policy

### Function

You can use this command to obtain a bucket policy.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=get [-localfile=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=get [-localfile=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=get -localfile=d:\temp\policy.json** command to export the bucket policy to local file **policy.json**.  
`obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=get -localfile=d:\temp\policy.json`  
Export bucketPolicy to [d:\temp\policy.json] succeed, requestId is [04050000016836C5DA6FB21F14A2A0C0]

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
method	Mandatory	Specifies the method. Set this parameter to <b>get</b> when obtaining a bucket policy.
localfile	Optional (additional parameter)	If this parameter is set, the policy is exported to a local file. If not set, the policy is exported in a standard manner by default.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 4.8 Deleting a Bucket Policy

### Function

You can use this command to delete a bucket policy.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=delete [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=delete [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=delete** command to delete a bucket policy.  
obsutil bucketpolicy obs://bucket -method=delete  
Delete bucketPolicy succeed, requestId is [04050000016836C5DA6FB21F14A2A0C0]

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
method	Mandatory	Specifies the method. Set this parameter to <b>delete</b> when deleting a bucket policy.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.



# 5 Object Commands

## 5.1 Creating a Folder

### Function

You can use this command to create a folder in a specified bucket or local file system.

#### NOTICE

No error is returned if a folder with the same name as an existing one is created, and the content of the existing folder remains unchanged.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Creating a folder in a specified bucket  
`obsutil mkdir obs://bucket/folder[/subfolder1/subfolder2] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Creating a folder in the local file system  
`obsutil mkdir folder_url [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Creating a folder in a specified bucket  
`./obsutil mkdir obs://bucket/folder[/subfolder1/subfolder2] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Creating a folder in the local file system  
`./obsutil mkdir folder_url [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil mkdir obs://bucket-test/folder1/folder2** command to create a folder in a bucket.  
`obsutil mkdir obs://bucket-test/folder1/folder2`  
Create folder [obs://bucket-test/folder1/] successfully, request id [0000016979E1D23C860BB3D8E4577C5E]

Create folder [obs://bucket-test/folder1/folder2] successfully, request id [0000016979E1D2B2860BB5181229C72C]

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory when creating a folder in a specified bucket	Bucket name
folder	Mandatory when creating a folder in a specified bucket	Folder path in the bucket. This value can contain multi-level folders. Separate each level with a slash (/).
folder_url	Mandatory when creating a folder in the local file system	Folder path in the local file system. The value can be an absolute path or a relative path.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 5.2 Uploading an Object

### Function

You can use this command to upload one or more local files or folders to a specified path in OBS. These files can be texts, images, videos, or any other type of files.

#### NOTICE

Do not change the local file or folder when uploading it. Otherwise, the upload may fail or data may be inconsistent.

### Restrictions

obsutil has restrictions on the size of files or folders to be uploaded. You can upload an empty file or folder of 0 bytes. You can also upload a single file or folder with a maximum size of 5 GB in normal mode or a single file with a maximum size of 48.8 TB in multipart mode.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows

- Uploading a file

```
obsutil cp file_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=5248800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Uploading a folder

```
obsutil cp folder_url obs://bucket[/key] -r [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Uploading multiple files/folders

```
obsutil cp file1_url, folder1_url|filelist_url obs://bucket[/prefix] -msm=1 [-r] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-at] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

#### NOTE

In this command, **/prefix** is the name prefix for uploading folders. For more examples, see [Upload](#).

- In Linux or macOS

- Uploading a file

```
./obsutil cp file_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=5248800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Uploading a folder

```
./obsutil cp folder_url obs://bucket[/key] -r [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-at] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- **Uploading multiple files/folders**

```
./obsutil cp file1_url,folder1_url|filelist_url obs://bucket[/prefix] -msm=1 [-r] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

 **NOTE**

In this command, **/prefix** is the name prefix for uploading folders. For more examples, see [Upload](#).

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key** command to upload the **test.txt** file in the **temp** directory in the **D:** drive to bucket **bucket-test** and rename the file as **key**.  
**obsutil cp d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key**

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:          Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 1.68 MB/s 8.46MB/8.46MB 5s
Upload successfully, 8.46MB, d:\temp\test.txt --> obs://bucket-test/key
```

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp d:\temp obs://bucket-test -f -r** command to recursively upload all files and subfolders in the **temp** directory in the **D:** drive to the **temp** folder in bucket **bucket-test**.  
**obsutil cp d:\temp obs://bucket-test -f -r**

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:          Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
Task id: 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed
OutputDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% tps:35.71 2.02 KB/s 7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 5 Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:90 ms, min cost:45 ms, average cost:63.80 ms, average tps:35.71]
```

```
Task id: 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed
```

- For more examples, see [Upload](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
file_url	Optional for uploading multiple files/folders Mandatory for uploading a file	Local file path <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not nest paths when uploading multiple files/folders. For example, you cannot specify <code>/a/b/c</code> and <code>/a/b/</code> at the same time.</li> <li>If this parameter is configured when uploading multiple files/folders, <b>msm</b> must be set to <b>1</b>. In this case, use commas (,) to separate multiple file paths, for example, <b>file_url1,file_url2</b>.</li> <li>Files and folders can both be included when uploading multiple files/folders. For example, <b>file_url1,folder_url1,file_url2,folder_url2</b>.</li> </ul>
folder_url	Optional for uploading multiple files/folders Mandatory for uploading a folder	Local folder path <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>flat</b> is not configured when uploading a folder, the entire folder is uploaded. If <b>flat</b> is configured, all files in the folder are uploaded.</li> <li>Do not nest paths when uploading multiple files/folders. For example, you cannot specify <code>/a/b/c</code> and <code>/a/b/</code> at the same time.</li> <li>If this parameter is configured when uploading multiple files/folders, <b>msm</b> must be set to <b>1</b>. In this case, use commas (,) to separate multiple folder paths, for example, <b>folder_url1,folder_url2</b>.</li> <li>Files and folders can both be included when uploading multiple files/folders. For example, <b>file_url1,folder_url1,file_url2,folder_url2</b>.</li> </ul>
filelist_url	Optional for uploading multiple files/folders	Indicates the path of the file that contains the list of files/folders to be uploaded. If this parameter is configured, <b>msm</b> must be set to <b>2</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The list file is in common text file formats, such as TXT and CSV. Each line in the file indicates a file or folder to be uploaded. For example: file_url1 file_url2 folder_url1 folder_url2</li> <li>Do not nest paths in the list file. For example, you cannot specify <code>/a/b/c</code> and <code>/a/b/</code> at the same time.</li> </ul>
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	Optional	<p>Indicates the object name or object name prefix specified when uploading a file, or the object name prefix specified when uploading a folder.</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank when uploading a file, the file is uploaded to the root directory of the bucket and the object name is the file name. If the value ends with a slash (/), the value is used as the object name prefix when the file is uploaded, and the object name is the value plus the file name. If the value does not end with a slash (/), the file is uploaded with the value as the object name.</li> <li>• If this parameter is left blank when uploading a folder, the folder is uploaded to the root directory of the bucket. If the value ends with a slash (/), the value is used as the object name prefix of the folder to be uploaded. If the value does not end with a slash (/), the folder to be uploaded is prefixed with the value plus a slash (/).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Upload</a>.</p>
fr	Optional for uploading a file (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when uploading a file.
flat	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	Uploads all files in a folder but not the folder itself.
arcDir	Optional (additional parameter)	Path to which the uploaded files are archived
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
link	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Uploads the actual path of the symbolic-link file/folder</p> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is not specified and the file to be uploaded is a symbolic-link file whose target file does not exist, the exception message "The system cannot find the file specified" will be displayed in Windows OS, while the exception message "No such file or directory" will be displayed in macOS or Linux OS.</li> <li>Avoid the symbolic link loop of a folder, otherwise, the upload will exit due to panic. If you do not want the system to panic, set <b>panicForSymbolicLinkCircle</b> to <b>false</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul>
u	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates incremental upload. If this parameter is set, each file can be uploaded only when it does not exist in the bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the bucket, or it has the latest modification time.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see <a href="#">Requests</a>.</p>
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>After the upload completes, check whether the sizes of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files.</p>
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>After the upload completes, check whether the MD5 values of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is too large, using this parameter will degrade the overall performance due to MD5 calculation.</li> <li>After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</li> </ul>
p	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart upload tasks when uploading a file. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart upload, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is smaller than the threshold, upload it directly. Otherwise, a multipart upload is required.</li> <li>• If you upload a file or folder directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies that can be specified when uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> <li>• bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.</p>
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the storage classes of objects that can be specified when uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the standard and custom metadata that can be specified during file upload. This parameter should be configured in the following format: <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3.</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The format example above indicates that the destination objects contain three groups of custom metadata: <i>key1:value1</i>, <i>key2:value2</i>, and <i>key3:value3</i>.</li> <li>2. Standard metadata headers include <b>Content-Type</b>, <b>Content-Encoding</b>, <b>Cache-Control</b>, <b>Content-Disposition</b>, <b>Content-Language</b> and <b>Expires</b>.</li> </ol>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart upload task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source file size.</li> </ul>
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>A part record is generated during a multipart upload and saved to the <b>upload</b> subfolder. After the upload succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the upload fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the upload the next time.</p>
r	<p>Mandatory for uploading a folder (additional parameter)</p> <p>Optional for uploading multiple files/folders</p>	<p>Indicates files and subfolders within the folder when uploading a folder recursively.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
f	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for uploading a folder. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>
msm	Mandatory for uploading multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Enables the mode for uploading multiple files/folders. Possible values are <b>1</b> and <b>2</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <b>msm</b> is set to <b>1</b>, the source URL indicates a list of file/folder names separated by commas.</li> <li>• If <b>msm</b> is set to <b>2</b>, the source URL indicates a file containing a list of file/folder names.</li> <li>• If the file or folder name already contains commas (,), do not set <b>msm</b> to <b>1</b>.</li> <li>• If parameter <b>r</b> is not set, the folders in the list will not be uploaded.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>If the name of the file to be uploaded matches the value of this parameter, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern takes effect only for files in the folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>Only after identifying that the name of the file to be uploaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is uploaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Example of uploading files in a request with the <b>include</b> parameter contained:</p> <pre>./obsutil cp /localpath/ obs://test/ -include=/localpath/2022-12-09/* -f -r</pre> <p>This command uploads files that are under <b>localpath</b> and start with <b>/localpath/2022-12-09/</b> to bucket <b>test</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern takes effect only for files in the folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>
at	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that only the files whose latest access time is within the value of <b>timeRange</b> are uploaded.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter must be used together with <b>timeRange</b>.</li> </ul>
disableDir Object	Optional for uploading multiple folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folders themselves are not uploaded as an object. Configuring this parameter can avoid uploading empty folders to a bucket. If a folder contains files, the files will be uploaded and the original path format is retained.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional for uploading a folder or multiple files/folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when uploading files. Only files whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are uploaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the file matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured file matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</p>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates that the name matching pattern ( <b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b> ) and the time matching pattern ( <b>timeRange</b> ) also take effect on folders.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Field	Description
Parallel	Parameter <b>-p</b> in the request

Field	Description
Jobs	Parameter <b>-j</b> in the request
Threshold	Parameter <b>-threshold</b> in the request
PartSize	Parameter <b>-ps</b> in the request
Exclude	Parameter <b>-exclude</b> in the request
Include	Parameter <b>-include</b> in the request
TimeRange	Parameter <b>-timeRange</b> in the request
VerifyLength	Parameter <b>-vlength</b> in the request
VerifyMd5	Parameter <b>-vmd5</b> in the request
CheckpointDir	Parameter <b>-cpd</b> in the request
OutputDir	Parameter <b>-o</b> in the request
ArcDir	Parameter <b>-arcDir</b> in the request
Succeed count	Number of successful tasks
Failed count	Number of failed tasks
Skip count	Number of tasks that are skipped during incremental upload, download, or copy, and synchronous upload, download, or copy. <b>NOTE</b> Skipped tasks are recorded into successful tasks.
Warning count	Number of tasks that are executed successfully but contain warnings. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The task for which a warning is generated may be a failure or a success, which needs to be further determined according to the corresponding result list.</li> <li>The number of tasks that generate warnings is independent of the number of successful or failed tasks. The total number of tasks is the number of successful tasks plus the number of failed tasks.</li> </ul>
Succeed bytes	Number of bytes that are successfully uploaded or downloaded.
max cost	Maximum duration of all tasks, in ms
min cost	Minimum duration of all tasks, in ms
average cost	Average duration of all tasks, in ms
average tps	The average number of tasks completed per second
Task id	Unique ID of an operation, which is used to search for the result list generated in a batch task

## 5.3 Querying Object Properties

### Function

You can use this command to query the basic properties of an object.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil stat obs://bucket/key [-acl][-bf=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil stat obs://bucket/key [-acl][-bf=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil stat obs://bucket-test/key** command to query the basic properties of an object.

```
obsutil stat obs://bucket-test/key
Key:
  obs://bucket-test/key
LastModified:
  2018-11-16T02:15:49Z
Size:
  7
ETag:
  43d93b553855b0e1fc67e31c28c07b65
ContentType:
  text/plain
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Mandatory	Object name
acl	Optional	Queries the access control policies of the object at the same time.
bf	Optional (additional parameter)	Display format of the object size (in bytes). Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• human-readable</li> <li>• raw</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not configured, the display format of the object size (in bytes) is determined by the <b>humanReadableFormat</b> parameter in the configuration file.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Field	Description
Key	Object name
LastModified	Latest modification time of the object
Size	Object size, in bytes
StorageClass	Storage class of the object
MD5	Real MD5 of the object <b>NOTE</b> You can query this value only after running the <b>cp</b> command and configuring the <b>-vmd5</b> parameter.
ETag	ETag value of an object calculated on the server
ContentType	Content-Type of the object
Type	Object type
Metadata	Customized metadata of the object
Acl	Access control policy of the object

## 5.4 Setting Object Properties

### Function

You can use this command to set properties of an object or set properties of objects in batches by a specified object name prefix.

#### NOTE

You can set storage classes only for buckets whose version is 3.0.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Setting properties of a single object  
`obsutil chatter obs://bucket/key [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Setting properties of objects in batches  
`obsutil chatter obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-v] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Setting properties of a single object  
`./obsutil chatter obs://bucket/key [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Setting properties of objects in batches  
`./obsutil chatter obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-v] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-sc=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-aclXml=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example, run the **obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test/key -acl=public-read** command to set the access permission to an object to public read.  
`obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test/key -acl=public-read`  
 Set the acl of object [key] in the bucket [bucket-test] to [public-read] successfully, request id [0405000016836DDFA73B2B5320E2651]
- Take the Windows OS as an example, run the **obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test -r -f -acl=public-read** command to set the access permission to all objects in the bucket to public read.  
`obsutil chatter obs://bucket-test -r -f -acl=public-read`  

```
[-----] 100.00% tps:155.15 5/5 233ms
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:177 ms, min cost:53 ms, average cost:102.40 ms, average tps:20.41]
Task id is: 9d7f73ff-f747-4fdd-9b2a-815ba2dc3b07
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	Mandatory when setting properties of an object. Optional when setting properties of objects in batches.	Indicates the name of the object whose properties are to be set, or the name prefix of objects whose properties are to be set in batches. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank during batch operation, properties of all objects in the bucket are set.
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	Standard or custom metadata that can be specified for destination objects in object replication. This parameter should be configured in the following format: <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3</i> . <b>NOTE</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This parameter takes effect only when it is used together with <b>direct</b>.</li> <li>2. This value indicates that the destination objects contain three groups of custom metadata: <i>key1:value1</i>, <i>key2:value2</i>, and <i>key3:value3</i>.</li> <li>3. Standard metadata headers include Content-Type, Content-Encoding, Cache-Control, Content-Disposition, Content-Language and Expires.</li> </ol>
direct	Optional (additional parameter)	Metadata operation indicator. The value can be <b>REPLACE_NEW</b> or <b>REPLACE</b> . <b>REPLACE_NEW</b> : The existing metadata value is replaced with a new one, the metadata lacking a value is assigned one, and the metadata not specified keeps unchanged. <b>REPLACE</b> : The metadata is replaced with the header included in the current request and the metadata not specified is deleted. <b>NOTE</b> This parameter takes effect only when it is used together with <b>meta</b> .

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Storage classes of objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>● <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>● <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> For an object whose storage class is <b>cold</b>, restore the object first and then set its storage class. To restore an object, see <a href="#">Restoring Objects from the Archive Storage</a>.</p>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies that can be specified for objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● private</li> <li>● public-read</li> <li>● public-read-write</li> <li>● bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
aclXml	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policy of the bucket, in XML format.</p> <pre> &lt;AccessControlPolicy&gt;   &lt;Owner&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;ownerid&lt;/ID&gt;   &lt;/Owner&gt;   &lt;AccessControlList&gt;     &lt;Grant&gt;       &lt;Grantee&gt;         &lt;ID&gt;userid&lt;/ID&gt;       &lt;/Grantee&gt;       &lt;Permission&gt;[WRITE WRITE_ACP READ READ_ACP  FULL_CONTROL]&lt;/Permission&gt;     &lt;/Grant&gt;     &lt;Grant&gt;       &lt;Grantee&gt;         &lt;Canned&gt;Everyone&lt;/Canned&gt;       &lt;/Grantee&gt;       &lt;Permission&gt;[WRITE WRITE_ACP READ READ_ACP  FULL_CONTROL]&lt;/Permission&gt;     &lt;/Grant&gt;   &lt;/AccessControlList&gt; &lt;/AccessControlPolicy&gt; </pre> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Owner:</b> Optional. Specify the object owner's ID.</li> <li>• In <b>AccessControlList</b>, the <b>Grant</b> field contains the authorized users. <b>Grantee</b> specifies the IDs of authorized users. <b>Canned</b> specifies the authorized user group (currently, only <b>Everyone</b> is supported).</li> <li>• The following permissions can be granted: WRITE (write), WRITE_ACP (write ACL), READ (read), READ_ACP (read ACL), and FULL_CONTROL (full control).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>Because angle brackets (&lt;) and (&gt;) are unavoidably included in the parameter value, you must use quotation marks to enclose them for escaping when running the command. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</p>
versionId	Optional when setting properties of an object (additional parameter)	Version ID of the object whose properties are to be set
fr	Optional when setting properties of an object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when setting properties of an object.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
f	Optional when setting properties of objects in batches (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
r	Mandatory when setting properties of objects in batches (additional parameter)	Sets properties of objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
v	Optional when setting properties of objects in batches (additional parameter)	Sets properties of versions of objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (including success and failure files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>chattri_{succeed   failed}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>chattri_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
j	Optional when setting properties of objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for setting object properties in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

 NOTE

Only one from **acl**, **sc**, or **aclXml** can be set for each command.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.5 Listing Objects

### Function

You can use this command to query objects or object versions in a bucket. All objects are listed in lexicographical order by object name and version ID.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil ls obs://bucket[/prefix] [-s] [-d][-fs] [-v] [-du] [-marker=xxx] [-versionIdMarker=xxx] [-encoding-type=url][-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil ls obs://bucket[/prefix] [-s] [-fs] [-d] [-v] [-du] [-marker=xxx] [-versionIdMarker=xxx] [-encoding-type=url][-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Example 1: Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -limit=10** command to list objects in the bucket.  
obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -limit=10

```
Folder list:
obs://bucket-test/api/

Object list:
key                               LastModified           Size  StorageClass  ETag
obs://bucket-test/AUTHORS         2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  33243 standard
"796393c1eaf502ef56a85c2ceb640aea"

obs://bucket-test/CONTRIBUTING.md 2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  1366
standard "12d93325ba6131f852daecd18dd65edc"

obs://bucket-test/CONTRIBUTORS     2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  45710
standard "b486b5003e6215c9199e86ab3ccec9fa"

obs://bucket-test/LICENSE           2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  1479 standard
"5d4950ecb7b26d2c5e4e7b4e0dd74707"

obs://bucket-test/PATENTS           2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  1303 standard
"3a55d95595a6f9e37dee53826b4daff2"

obs://bucket-test/README.md         2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  1399 standard
"97351fd7946b9ea021a31a86ba2a10ab"

obs://bucket-test/VERSION           2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  7 standard
"43d93b553855b0e1fc67e31c28c07b65"

obs://bucket-test/api/README        2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  521 standard
"4e9e63a87075df60cdf65c8ce9e92117"

obs://bucket-test/api/except.txt    2018-11-16T02:15:49Z  20194 standard
"8eb96de3f60447e2f09a7531c99fb3ee"

Next marker is: api/except.txt
Folder number is: 1
File number is: 9
```

- Example 2: Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil ls obs://bucket-test2** command to list objects in the bucket.

```
obsutil ls obs://bucket-test2

Object list:
key                               LastModified           Size  StorageClass  ETag
obs://bucket-test2/123            2022-03-29T09:17:51Z  0B    standard
"d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e"

obs://bucket-test2/1_2-3.txt      2022-03-29T09:17:51Z  0B    standard
"d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e"

obs://bucket-test2/1_2-3_33.txt   2022-03-29T09:17:51Z  200B  standard
"dcf204c11d791255adc63e61763c2426"

obs://bucket-test2/New text file.txt 2022-03-29T09:17:51Z  0B    standard
"d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e"

Total size of bucket is: 200B
Folder number is: 0
File number is: 4
```

- Example 3: Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil ls obs://bucket-test2/prefix** command to list objects whose name prefix is **prefix** in the bucket.

```
obsutil ls obs://bucket-test2/prefix

Object list:
key                               LastModified           Size  StorageClass  ETag
obs://bucket-test2/prefix         2022-03-29T09:17:51Z  0B    standard
"d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e"
```



```
obs://bucket-test2/prefix2      2022-03-29T09:17:51Z      0B      standard
"d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e"
```

```
Total size of bucket is: 0B
Folder number is: 0
File number is: 2
```

- For more examples, see [Listing](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
prefix	Optional	Prefix of an object name for listing objects <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank, all objects in the bucket are listed.
s	Optional (additional parameter)	Displays simplified query result. <b>NOTE</b> In the simplified format, the returned result contains only the object name.
d	Optional (additional parameter)	Lists only objects and subdirectories in the current directory, instead of recursively listing all objects and subdirectories. In big data scenarios, parallel file systems usually have deep directory levels and each directory has a large number of files. In such case, you are advised to use this parameter to limit the scope to list. <b>NOTE</b> According to the naming conventions in OBS, a slash (/) is used as the directory separator.
v	Optional (additional parameter)	Lists versions of an object in a bucket. The result contains the latest version and historical versions (if any) of the object.
marker	Optional (additional parameter)	Object name to start with when listing objects in a bucket. All objects are listed in lexicographical order by object name. <b>NOTE</b> For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Listing</a> .
versionIdMarker	Optional (additional parameter). It must be used together with the <b>v</b> and <b>marker</b> parameters.	Version ID to start with when listing versions of objects in a bucket. All versions and objects are listed in lexicographical order by object name and version ID. <b>NOTE</b> If the value of <b>versionIdMarker</b> is not a version ID specified by <b>marker</b> , <b>versionIdMarker</b> is invalid.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Display formats of bytes in the listing result. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• human-readable</li> <li>• raw</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not configured, the display format of bytes in the result is determined by the <b>humanReadableFormat</b> parameter in the configuration file.</p>
du	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Quickly returns the total size of listed objects, without displaying detailed object information. This parameter can be used together with other parameters.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If there are too many objects listed, wait for a while.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter is only supported by obsutil 5.4.6 and later.</li> </ul>
limit	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Maximum number of objects that can be listed. If the value is less than or equal to 0, all objects are listed. If it is left blank, 1,000 objects are listed by default.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If there are a large number of objects in a bucket, you are advised to set this parameter to limit the number of objects to be listed each time. If not all objects are listed, <b>marker</b> and <b>versionIdMarker</b> of the next request will be returned in the result, which you can use to list the remaining objects.</p>
encoding-type	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>If the object name contains special characters, set this parameter to <b>url</b>.</p>
format	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Prints a listing result in the user-defined format. Currently, the value can only be <b>default</b>, indicating that the listing result is displayed in one row.</p>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a>.</p>
e	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Specifies the endpoint.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Field	Description
Key	Object name
LastModified	Time when the last modification was made to the object
Size	Object size
StorageClass	Storage class of an object <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>● <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>● <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
ETag	ETag of an object, which is a Base64-encoded 128-bit MD5 digest. ETag is the unique identifier of the object content. It can be used to determine whether the object content is changed. For example, if the ETag value is <b>A</b> when an object is uploaded, but this value has changed to <b>B</b> when the object is downloaded, it indicates that the object content has been changed. The ETag reflects changes to the object content, rather than the object metadata. An uploaded object or copied object has a unique ETag.

## 5.6 Copying an Object

### Function

You can use this command to copy a single object or copy objects in batches by a specified object name prefix.

#### NOTICE

- Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when copying a single object or objects in batches. Otherwise, the operation may fail or data may be inconsistent.
- If the storage class of the object to be copied is **cold**, you must restore the object to be copied first. Otherwise, the copy fails.
- To copy objects, you must have the read permission on the objects to be copied and the write permission on the destination bucket.
- If the client-side cross-region replication function is not enabled, ensure that the source bucket and destination bucket are in the same region.
- If the source bucket is a parallel file system (supporting POSIX), the destination bucket must also be a parallel file system.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Copying a single object  
`obsutil cp obs://srcbucket/key obs://dstbucket/[dest] [-dryRun] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Copying objects in batches  
`obsutil cp obs://srcbucket/[key] obs://dstbucket/[dest] -r [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Copying a single object  
`./obsutil cp obs://srcbucket/key obs://dstbucket/[dest] [-dryRun] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Copying objects in batches  
`./obsutil cp obs://srcbucket/[key] obs://dstbucket/[dest] -r [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

#### NOTE

- The source path and destination path cannot be the same.
- The source path and destination path cannot be partly overlapped either. If the source path overlaps with the prefix of the destination path, recursive replication applies. If the destination path overlaps with the prefix of the source path, the replication may overwrite objects in the source path.

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test2** command to copy a single object.

```
obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test2

Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% 6/s 0s
Copy successfully, 19B, obs://bucket-test/key --> obs://bucket-test2/key
ext.txt
```

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2 -f -r** command to copy objects in batches.

```
obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2 -r -f

Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% 10/s 0s
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:298 ms, min cost:192 ms, average cost:238.00 ms, average tps:9.71]
Task id is: 0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5
```

- For more examples, see [Copy](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
srcbucket	Mandatory	Source bucket name
dstbucket	Mandatory	Destination bucket name
dest	Optional	Indicates the destination object name when copying an object, or the name prefix of destination objects when copying objects in batches.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	<p>Mandatory for copying an object.</p> <p>Optional for copying objects in batches.</p>	<p>Indicates the source object name when copying an object, or the name prefix of source objects when copying objects in batches.</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter cannot be left blank when copying an object. If <b>dest</b> is left blank, the source object is copied to the root directory of the destination bucket. If the value of <b>dest</b> ends with a slash (/), the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b> plus the source object name. Otherwise, the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is left blank when copying objects in batches, all objects in the source bucket are copied. If not, objects whose name prefix is the set value in the source bucket are copied. The rules for confirming the name of the destination object are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the value of <b>dest</b> ends with a slash (/), the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b> plus the source object name.</li> <li>- If the value of <b>dest</b> does not end with a slash (/), the destination object name is <i>the value of <b>dest</b>/source object name</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is configured but the <b>flat</b> parameter is not when copying objects in batches, the name of the source object contains the name prefix of the parent object. If <b>flat</b> is configured, then the name of the source object does not contain the name prefix of the parent object.</li> <li>• For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Copy</a>.</li> </ul>
fr	Optional for copying an object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when copying an object.
flat	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	The name prefix of the parent object is excluded when copying objects in batches.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
crr	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Enables the client-side cross-region replication function. In this mode, data is directly copied to the destination bucket from the source bucket through data stream. The buckets can be any two OBS buckets.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is configured, ensure that the configuration of client-side cross-region replication is updated in the configuration file. For details, see <a href="#">Updating a Configuration File</a>.</li> <li>The configurations of the source bucket and destination bucket are respectively <b>akCrr/skCrr/tokenCrr/endpointCrr</b> and <b>ak/sk/token/endpoint</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>When cross-region replication is enabled, the upload/download bandwidth, CPU, and memory resources of the host where commands are executed will be occupied, which may deteriorate the host performance.</p>
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the object size in the destination bucket is the same as that in the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</p>
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the MD5 value of the destination bucket is the same as that of the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</li> <li>Objects in the source bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, or MD5 verification will be skipped.</li> </ul> <p>After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> of the destination object, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</p>
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental copy. If this parameter is set, each object can be copied only when it does not exist in the destination bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the destination bucket, or it has the latest modification time.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart copy tasks when copying an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart copy, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the object to be copied is smaller than the threshold, copy the object directly. If not, a multipart copy is required.</li> <li>• If you copy an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
versionId	Optional for copying an object (additional parameter)	Source object version ID that can be specified when copying an object
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	Access control policies for destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> <li>• bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Storage classes of the destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>● <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>● <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Standard or custom metadata that can be specified for destination objects in object replication. This parameter should be configured in the following format: <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3.</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The format example above indicates that the destination objects contain three groups of custom metadata: <i>key1:value1</i>, <i>key2:value2</i>, and <i>key3:value3</i>.</li> <li>2. Standard metadata headers include Content-Type, Content-Encoding, Cache-Control, Content-Disposition, Content-Language and Expires.</li> </ol>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart copy task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>● The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart copy and saved to the <b>copy</b> subfolder. After the copy succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the copy fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the copy the next time.</p>
r	Mandatory for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	Copies objects in batches based on a specified name prefix of objects in the source bucket.
f	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for copying objects in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent * and <b>\?</b> to represent ?.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be copied matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li><li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li><li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be copied does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is copied. If not, the file is skipped.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li><li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li><li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li><li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li></ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when copying objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are copied.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.7 Moving an Object

### Function

You can use this command to move a single object or move objects in batches by a specified object name prefix.

---

#### NOTICE

- Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when moving objects. Otherwise, the operation may fail or data may be inconsistent.
  - If the storage class of the object to be moved is **cold**, you must restore the object first. Otherwise, the moving fails.
  - The source objects are deleted after the move operation succeeds.
  - If the source bucket is a parallel file system (supporting POSIX), the destination bucket cannot be an object storage bucket.
- 

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Moving a single object

```
obsutil mv obs://srcbucket/key obs://dstbucket/[dest] [-dryRun] [-u] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Moving objects in batches

```
obsutil mv obs://srcbucket/[key] obs://dstbucket/[dest] -r [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- In Linux or macOS

- Moving a single object

```
./obsutil mv obs://srcbucket/key obs://dstbucket/[dest] [-dryRun] [-u] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Moving objects in batches

```
./obsutil mv obs://srcbucket/[key] obs://dstbucket/[dest] -r [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

### NOTE

- The source path and destination path cannot be the same.
- The source and destination paths cannot be nested when moving objects in batches.
- Batch object move is not available for parallel file systems.

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test2** command to move a single object.

```
obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test2
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 6/s 0s
Move successfully, 19B, obs://bucket-test/key --> obs://bucket-test2/key
```

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2 -f -r** command to move objects in batches.

```
obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2 -f -r
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 10/s 0s
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:298 ms, min cost:192 ms, average cost:238.00 ms, average tps:9.71]
Task id is: 0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
srcbucket	Mandatory	Source bucket name
dstbucket	Mandatory	Destination bucket name
dest	Optional	Indicates the destination object name when moving a single object, or the name prefix of destination objects when moving objects in batches.
key	Mandatory for moving a single object Optional for moving objects in batches	<p>Indicates the source object name when moving a single object, or the name prefix of source objects when moving objects in batches.</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter cannot be left blank when moving a single object. If <b>dest</b> is left blank, the source object is moved to the root directory of the destination bucket. If the value of <b>dest</b> ends with a slash (/), the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b> plus the source object name. Otherwise, the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b>.</li> <li>If this parameter is left blank when moving objects in batches, all objects in the source bucket are moved. If not, objects whose name prefix is the set value in the source bucket are moved. The rules for confirming the name of the destination object are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value of <b>dest</b> ends with a slash (/), the destination object name is the value of <b>dest</b> plus the source object name.</li> <li>If the value of <b>dest</b> does not end with a slash (/), the destination object name is <i>the value of <b>dest</b>/source object name</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is configured but parameter <b>flat</b> is not when moving objects in batches, the name of the source object contains the name prefix of the parent object. If <b>flat</b> is configured, then the name of the source object does not contain the name prefix of the parent object.</li> <li>For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Command Line Structure</a>.</li> </ul>
fr	Optional for moving an object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when moving an object.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
flat	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	The name prefix of the parent object is excluded when moving objects in batches.
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental move. If this parameter is set, each object can be moved only when it does not exist in the destination bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the destination bucket, or it has the latest modification time. <b>NOTE</b> If the size and modification time of the destination object are the same as those of the source object, the source object is directly deleted instead of being moved.
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart move tasks when moving an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart move, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the object to be moved is smaller than the threshold, move the object directly. If not, a multipart move is required.</li> <li>If you move an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
versionId	Optional for moving an object (additional parameter)	Source object version ID that can be specified when moving a single object <b>NOTE</b> Parameter <b>versionId</b> cannot be configured for buckets that support POSIX.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies for destination objects that can be specified when moving objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> <li>• bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.</p>
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Storage classes of the destination objects that can be specified when moving objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Metadata of destination objects that can be specified when moving objects. The format is <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding value indicates that the destination objects in the bucket contain three groups of customized metadata after objects are moved: <b>key1:value1</b>, <b>key2:value2</b>, and <b>key3:value3</b>.</p>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart move task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart move and saved to the <b>copy</b> subfolder. After the move succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the move fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the move the next time.</p>
r	Mandatory for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	Moves objects in batches based on a specified name prefix of objects in the source bucket.
f	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for moving objects in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>• You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>• If the name of the object to be moved matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be moved does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is moved. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional for moving objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when moving objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are moved.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>mv_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>mv_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.8 Downloading an Object

### Function

You can use this command to download an object or download objects in batches by object name prefix to your local PC.

#### NOTICE

- Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when downloading a single object or objects in batches. Otherwise, the download may fail or data may be inconsistent.
- If the object to be downloaded is in the Infrequent Access storage class, you must restore it before downloading it. Otherwise, the download will fail.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Downloading a single object  
`obsutil cp obs://bucket/key file_or_folder_url [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

- Downloading objects in batches  
obsutil cp obs://bucket[/key] folder\_url -r [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=\*.xxx] [-exclude=\*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS
  - Downloading a single object  
./obsutil cp obs://bucket/key file\_or\_folder\_url [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-versionId=xxx] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
  - Downloading objects in batches  
./obsutil cp obs://bucket[/key] folder\_url -r [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-f] [-flat] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=\*.xxx] [-exclude=\*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/key d:\temp\test.txt** command to download a single object.  
obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/key d:\temp\test.txt  

```
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:           Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% 4.86 KB/s 8.46MB/8.46MB 0s
Download successfully, 8.46MB, obs://bucket-test/key --> d:\temp\test.txt
```
- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/temp d:\ -f -r** command to download objects in batches.  
obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/temp d:\ -f -r  

```
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:           Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx

Task id: 3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps:17.86 155.59 KB/s
7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 6 Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:153 ms, min cost:129 ms, average cost:92.00 ms, average tps:17.86]

Task id: 3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f
```
- For more examples, see [Download](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
file_or_folder_url	Mandatory for downloading an object	Local file/folder path



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
folder_url	Mandatory for downloading objects in batches	Local folder path
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	<p>Mandatory for downloading an object</p> <p>Optional for downloading objects in a batch</p>	<p>Indicates the name of the object to be downloaded, or the name prefix of the objects to be downloaded in batches.</p> <p>This parameter cannot be left blank when downloading an object. The saving and naming rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist, the tool checks whether the value ends with a slash (/) or backslash (\). If yes, a folder is created based on the path, and the object is downloaded to this newly created directory.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist and the value does not end with a slash (/) or backslash (\), the object is downloaded to your local PC with the value of <b>key</b> as the file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing file, the object is downloaded to your local PC overwriting the existing file, with the value of <b>key</b> as the file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing folder, the object is downloaded to the directory specified by <b>file_or_folder_url</b> with the object name as the file name.</li> </ul> <p>During batch download, the saving rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, all objects in the bucket are downloaded to the directory specified by <b>folder_url</b>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is configured, objects whose name prefix is the configured value in the bucket are downloaded to the directory specified by <b>folder_url</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is configured but the <b>flat</b> parameter is not configured when downloading objects in a batch, the name of the downloaded file contains the name prefix of the parent object. If <b>flat</b> is configured, then the name of the downloaded file does not contain the name prefix of the parent object.</li> <li>• For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Download</a>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
fr	Optional for downloading an object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when downloading an object.
flat	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	The name prefix of the parent object is excluded when downloading objects in batches.
tempFileDir	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the directory for storing temporary files during multipart download. The default value is the value of <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank and the <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> parameter in the configuration file is also left blank, temporary files generated during multipart download are saved in the directory where to-be-downloaded files are located and end with the suffix of <b>.obs.temp</b>.</li> <li>• Temporary files generated during multipart download are stored in this directory. Therefore, ensure that the user who executes obsutil has the write permission on the path.</li> <li>• The available space of the partition where the path is located must be greater than the size of the objects to be downloaded.</li> </ul>
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental download. If this parameter is set, each object can be downloaded only when it does not exist in the local path, its size is different from the namesake one in the local path, or it has the latest modification time.
vlenth	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether the sizes of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether MD5 values of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete. <b>NOTE</b> Objects in the bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> , or MD5 verification will be skipped.
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart download tasks when downloading an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart download, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the object to be downloaded is smaller than the threshold, download the object directly. If not, a multipart download is required.</li> <li>• If you download an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
versionId	Optional for downloading an object (additional parameter)	Source object version ID that can be specified when downloading an object
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the size of each part in a multipart download task, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart download and saved to the <b>down</b> subfolder. After the download succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the download fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the download the next time.</p>
r	Mandatory for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	Copies objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
f	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for downloading objects in a batch. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example, <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent * and <b>\?</b> to represent ?.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be downloaded matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Specifies what formats of objects can be downloaded. If this parameter is set to <b>*.jpg</b>, only objects in the <b>.jpg</b> format can be downloaded.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be downloaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is downloaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when downloading objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are downloaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>• Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li><li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li><li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li></ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.9 Generating the Download Link of an Object

### Function

You can use this command to generate the download link of a specified object in a bucket or generate the download links of objects in a bucket in batches by object name prefix.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows

- Generating the download link of a single object

```
obsutil sign obs://bucket/key [-e=300] [-config=xxx] [-endpoint=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Generating the download links of objects in batches by object name prefix

```
obsutil sign obs://bucket[/key] -r [-e=300] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-endpoint=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- In Linux or macOS

- Generating the download link of a single object

```
./obsutil sign obs://bucket/key [-e=300] [-config=xxx] [-endpoint=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- Generating the download links of objects in batches by object name prefix

```
./obsutil sign obs://bucket[/key] -r [-e=300] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-endpoint=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

### Examples

- In Windows, run **obsutil sign obs://bucket-test/test.txt** to generate a single object download link:

```
obsutil sign obs://bucket-test/test.txt
```

Download url of [obs://bucket-test/test.txt] is:

```
http://your-endpoint/bucket-test/test.txt?AccessKeyId=xxxx&Expires=1552548758&Signature=xxxx
```

- In Windows, run **obsutil sign obs://bucket-test/test/ -r** to generate object download links in batches:

```
obsutil sign obs://bucket-test/test/ -r
```

Generate download urls for objects .

Generate the download url(s) for the objects in the bucket [bucket-test] finished  
Task id: af4dc692-6a88-4541-8156-ff1a889d2288

#### NOTE

- If there are a large number of objects, obsutil saves the object download links to a specific file. The file name is associated with the task ID. For instance, the task ID in the example above is **af4dc692-6a88-4541-8156-ff1a889d2288**, so the file name should be **sign\_succeed\_report\_{timestamp}\_af4dc692-6a88-4541-8156-ff1a889d2288.txt**.
- By default, the file is stored under folder **.obsutil\_output** in your user directory. You can also use parameter **-o** to specify a new folder.

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Optional	Object name used for generating the download link of a single object, or object name prefix used for generating download links of objects in batches
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Validity period of the generated download links of objects, in seconds. Minimum value: 60s. Default value: 300s
r	Mandatory when generating download links of objects in batches (additional parameter)	Generates the download links of objects in batches by a specified object name prefix.
exclude	Optional when generating download links of objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be downloaded matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional when generating download links of objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be downloaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is downloaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when generating download links of objects. Only the download links of objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are generated.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>• Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul>
o	Optional when generating download links of objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success and failure files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>sign_{succeed   failed}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
endpoint	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 5.10 Deleting an Object

### Function

- You can use this command to delete a specified object.
- You can also use this command to delete objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix.



The delete operation cannot be undone.

---

### Important Notes

In big data scenarios, parallel file systems usually have deep directory levels and each directory has a large number of files. In such case, deleting directories from parallel file systems may fail due to timeout. To address this problem, you are advised to delete directories in either of the following ways:

1. On the Hadoop client that has OBSA, an OBS client plugin, embedded, run the **hadoop fs -rmr obs://{Name of a parallel file system}/{Directory name}** command.
2. Configure a lifecycle rule for directories so that they can be deleted in background based on the preset lifecycle rule.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Deleting a single object  
`obsutil rm obs://bucket/key [-f] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Deleting objects in batches  
`obsutil rm obs://bucket/[key] -r [-j=1] [-f] [-v] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Deleting a single object  
`./obsutil rm obs://bucket/key [-f] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

- Deleting objects in batches  
./obsutil rm obs://bucket/[key] -r [-j=1] [-f] [-v] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/key -f** command to delete a single object named **key** in bucket **bucket-test**.  
obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/key -f  
Delete object [key] in the bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil rm obs://bucket-test -r -f** command to delete all objects in bucket **bucket-test**.  
obsutil rm obs://bucket-test -r -f  
[=====] 100.00% 21s  
Succeed count is: 1313 Failed count is: 0  
Task id is: 95936984-f81a-441a-bba0-1fd8254d9241
- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/key -r -f** command to delete all objects and folders prefixed with **key** in bucket **bucket-test**.  
obsutil rm obs://bucket-test/key -r -f  
[=====] 100.00% 21s  
Succeed count is: 10 Failed count is: 0  
Task id is: 79ab59ec-7e00-4f22-8c88-465faa834125

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Mandatory for deleting a single object. Optional for deleting objects in batches.	Indicates the name of the object to be deleted, or the name prefix of the objects to be deleted in batches. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank when deleting objects in batches, all objects in the bucket are deleted.
fr	Optional for deleting a single object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when deleting an object.
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
versionId	Optional for deleting a single object (additional parameter)	Version ID of the object to be deleted.
r	Mandatory for deleting objects in batches (additional parameter)	Deletes objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix. <b>CAUTION</b> When you batch delete objects, all objects with the specified prefix will be deleted.
j	Optional for deleting objects in batches (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for deleting objects in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.
v	Optional for deleting objects in batches (additional parameter)	Deletes versions of an object and the delete markers in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
o	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success and failure files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b> , the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>rm_{succeed   failed}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>rm_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

# 5.11 Synchronously Uploading Incremental Objects

## Function

This function synchronizes all content in the local source path to the specified target bucket on OBS, ensuring that the content is consistent between the local path and the target bucket. Incremental synchronization has the following meanings: (1) Increment: Compare the source file with the target object and upload only the source file that has changes. (2) Synchronization: After the command is executed, ensure that the local source path is a subset of the target bucket specified by OBS. That is, any file in the local source path has its corresponding object in the target bucket on OBS.

---

### NOTICE

- Do not change the local file or folder during synchronization. Otherwise, the synchronization may fail or data may be inconsistent.
- Each file can be synchronously uploaded only when it does not exist in the bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the bucket, or it has the latest modification time.

---

### CAUTION

When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see [Requests](#).

---

## Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Uploading a file synchronously  
`obsutil sync file_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=5248800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Uploading a folder synchronously  
`obsutil sync folder_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-at] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Uploading a file synchronously  
`./obsutil sync file_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=5248800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Uploading a folder synchronously  
`./obsutil sync folder_url obs://bucket[/key] [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-link] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-at] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil sync d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key** command to synchronously upload a file.  

```
obsutil sync d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key

Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% 1.68 MB/s 8.46MB/
8.46MB 5s
Upload successfully, 8.46MB, d:\temp\test.txt --> obs://bucket-test/key
```
- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil sync d:\temp obs://bucket-test/temp** command to synchronously upload a folder.  

```
obsutil sync d:\temp obs://bucket-test/temp

Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
Task id: 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed

OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps:35.71 2.02 KB/s
7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:90 ms, min cost:45 ms, average cost:63.80 ms, average tps:35.71]
Task id: 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed
```
- For more examples, see [Synchronous Upload](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
file_url	Mandatory for uploading a file synchronously	Local file path
folder_url	Mandatory for uploading a folder synchronously	Local folder path
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Optional	<p>Indicates the object name or object name prefix specified when uploading a file synchronously, or the object name prefix specified when uploading a folder synchronously.</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank when synchronously uploading a file, the file is uploaded to the root directory of the bucket and the object name is the file name. If the value ends with a slash (/), the value is used as the object name prefix when the file is uploaded, and the object name is the value plus the file name. If the value does not end with a slash (/), the file is uploaded with the value as the object name.</li> <li>• If this parameter is left blank when synchronously uploading a folder, all objects in the root directory of the bucket are the same as the files in the local folder. If this parameter is configured, objects whose name prefix is the configured value are the same as the files in the local folder.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of this parameter does not end with a slash (/) when synchronously uploading a folder, the obsutil tool automatically adds a slash (/) at the end of the configured value as the object name prefix.</li> <li>• For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Synchronous Upload</a>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
fr	Optional for synchronously uploading a file (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when synchronously uploading a file.
arcDir	Optional (additional parameter)	Path to which the synchronously uploaded files are archived
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
link	Optional (additional parameter)	Uploads the actual path of the symbolic-link file/folder <b>NOTICE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is not specified and the file to be uploaded is a symbolic-link file whose target file does not exist, the exception message "The system cannot find the file specified" will be displayed in Windows OS, while the exception message "No such file or directory" will be displayed in macOS or Linux OS.</li> <li>Avoid the symbolic link loop of a folder, otherwise, the upload will exit due to panic. If you do not want the system to panic, set <b>panicForSymbolicLinkCircle</b> to <b>false</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul>
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	After the synchronous upload is complete, check whether the sizes of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files.
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	After the synchronous upload is complete, check whether the MD5 values of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is too large, using this parameter will degrade the overall performance due to MD5 calculation.</li> <li>After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</li> </ul>
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart upload tasks when uploading a file. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart upload, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is smaller than the threshold, upload it directly. Otherwise, a multipart upload is required.</li> <li>If you upload a file or folder directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies that can be specified when synchronously uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>private</li> <li>public-read</li> <li>public-read-write</li> <li>bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.</p>
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the storage classes of objects that can be specified when synchronously uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li><b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li><b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the customized metadata that can be specified when uploading files. The format is <b>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding value indicates that the object in the bucket contains three groups of customized metadata after the file is uploaded: <b>key1:value1</b>, <b>key2:value2</b>, and <b>key3:value3</b>.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart upload task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source file size.</li> </ul>
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>A part record is generated during a multipart upload and saved to the <b>upload</b> subfolder. After the upload succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the upload fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the upload the next time.</p>
j	Optional for synchronously uploading a folder (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for uploading a folder synchronously. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for synchronously uploading a folder (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>If the name of the file to be uploaded matches the value of this parameter, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern takes effect only for files in the folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>
include	Optional for synchronously uploading a folder (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>Only after identifying that the name of the file to be uploaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is uploaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern takes effect only for files in the folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
at	Optional for synchronously uploading a folder (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that when synchronously uploading a folder, only the files whose latest access time is within the value of <b>timeRange</b> are uploaded.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter must be used together with <b>timeRange</b>.</li> </ul>
disableDirObject	Optional for synchronously uploading folders (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folders themselves are not uploaded as an object. Configuring this parameter can avoid uploading empty folders to a bucket. If a folder contains files, the files will be uploaded and the original path format is retained.</p>
timeRange	Optional for synchronously uploading a folder (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when synchronously uploading files. Only files whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are uploaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the file matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured file matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</p>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on folders.</p>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>sync_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li><li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li><li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>sync_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li></ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.12 Synchronously Copying Incremental Objects

### Function

This function synchronizes all objects in the specified path in the source bucket with objects in the specified path in the destination bucket to keep data consistency. Incremental synchronization has the following meanings: (1) Increment: Compare the source object with the target object and copy only the source object that has changes. (2) Synchronization: After the command is executed, ensure that the specified path of the source bucket is a subset of the target bucket. That is, any object in the specified path of the source bucket has its corresponding object in the target bucket.

#### NOTICE

- Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when synchronously copying objects. Otherwise, the synchronization may fail or data may be inconsistent.
- If the storage class of the object to be copied is **cold**, you must restore the object to be copied first. Otherwise, the copy fails.
- To copy objects, you must have the read permission on the objects to be copied and the write permission on the destination bucket.
- If the client-side cross-region replication function is not enabled, ensure that the source bucket and destination bucket are in the same region.
- Each object can be synchronously copied only when it does not exist in the destination bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the destination bucket, or it has the latest modification time.
- If the source bucket is a parallel file system (supporting POSIX), the destination bucket cannot be an object storage bucket.

#### CAUTION

When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see [Requests](#).

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil sync obs://srcbucket[/key] obs://dstbucket[/dest] [-dryRun] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil sync obs://srcbucket[/key] obs://dstbucket[/dest] [-dryRun] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

 **NOTE**

The source path and destination path cannot be the same or nested when synchronously copying objects.

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil sync obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2/temp/** command to synchronously copy objects.

```
obsutil sync obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test2/temp
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:           Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 10/s 0s
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:298 ms, min cost:192 ms, average cost:238.00 ms, average tps:9.71]
Task id is: 0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5
```

- For more examples, see [Synchronous Copy](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
srcbucket	Mandatory	Source bucket name
dstbucket	Mandatory	Destination bucket name
dest	Optional	Name prefix of destination objects. <b>NOTE</b> If the value of this parameter does not end with a slash (/), the obsutil tool automatically adds a slash (/) at the end of the configured value as the name prefix of destination objects.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	Optional	<p>Name prefix of source objects</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, objects whose name prefix is the value of <b>dest</b> in the destination bucket are the same as all objects in the source bucket.</li> <li>• If this parameter is configured, objects whose name prefix is the value of <b>dest</b> in the destination bucket are the same as objects whose name prefix is this configured value in the source bucket.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of this parameter does not end with a slash (/), the obsutil tool automatically adds a slash (/) at the end of the configured value as the name prefix of source objects.</li> <li>• For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Synchronous Copy</a>.</li> </ul>
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
crr	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Enables the client-side cross-region replication function. In this mode, data is directly copied to the destination bucket from the source bucket through data stream. The buckets can be any two OBS buckets.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is configured, ensure that the configuration of client-side cross-region replication is updated in the configuration file. For details, see <a href="#">Updating a Configuration File</a>.</li> <li>• The configurations of the source bucket and destination bucket are respectively <b>akCrr/skCrr/tokenCrr/endpointCrr</b> and <b>ak/sk/token/endpoint</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>When cross-region replication is enabled, the upload/download bandwidth, CPU, and memory resources of the host where commands are executed will be occupied, which may deteriorate the host performance.</p>
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the object size in the destination bucket is the same as that in the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the MD5 value of the destination bucket is the same as that of the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</li> <li>• Objects in the source bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, or MD5 verification will be skipped. After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> of the destination object, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</li> </ul>
p	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart copy tasks when copying an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.</p>
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart copy, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the object to be copied is smaller than the threshold, copy the object directly. If not, a multipart copy is required.</li> <li>• If you copy an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies for destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> <li>• bucket-owner-full-control</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The preceding four values indicate private read and write, public read, public read and write, and bucket owner full control.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Storage classes of the destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>● <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>● <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Metadata of destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. This parameter should be configured in the following format: <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3.</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The format example above indicates that the destination objects contain three groups of custom metadata: <i>key1:value1</i>, <i>key2:value2</i>, and <i>key3:value3</i>.</p>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart copy task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>● The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart copy and saved to the <b>copy</b> subfolder. After the copy succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the copy fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the copy the next time.</p>
j	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for copying objects synchronously. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be copied matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for copying objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be copied does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is copied. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when synchronously copying objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are copied.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>sync_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b>. By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>sync_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.13 Synchronously Downloading Incremental Objects

### Function

This function synchronizes all content in the specified path of the source bucket to the target bucket on OBS, ensuring that the content is consistent between the specified path of the source bucket and the target bucket. Incremental synchronization has the following meanings: (1) Increment: Compare the source object with the target file and download only the source object that has changes. (2) Synchronization: After the command is executed, ensure that the specified path of the source bucket is a subset of the local target path. That is, any object in the specified path of the source bucket has its corresponding file in the local target path.

#### NOTICE

- Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when synchronously downloading objects. Otherwise, the synchronization may fail or data may be inconsistent.
- Each object can be synchronously downloaded only when it does not exist in the local path, its size is different from the namesake one in the local path, or it has the latest modification time.

#### CAUTION

When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see [Requests](#).

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil sync obs://bucket[/key] folder_url [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil sync obs://bucket[/key] folder_url [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil sync obs://bucket-test/temp d:\ temp** command to download objects synchronously.

```
obsutil sync obs://bucket-test/temp d:\temp
```

```
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 52428800   PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:              Include:
VerifyLength: false   VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
Task id: 3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps:17.86 155.59 KB/s
7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 6    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:153 ms, min cost:129 ms, average cost:92.00 ms, average tps:17.86]

Task id: 3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f
```

- For more examples, see [Synchronous Download](#).

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
folder_url	Mandatory	Local folder path
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Optional	<p>Indicates the name prefix of objects to be synchronously downloaded.</p> <p>The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, all files in the folder specified by <b>folder_url</b> are the same as all objects in the bucket.</li> <li>• If this parameter is configured, all files in the folder specified by <b>folder_url</b> are the same as the objects whose name prefix is the configured value in the bucket.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of this parameter does not end with a slash (/), the obsutil tool automatically adds a slash (/) at the end of the configured value as the object name prefix.</li> <li>• For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Synchronous Download</a>.</li> </ul>
tempFileDir	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the directory for storing temporary files during synchronous download. The default value is the value of <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temporary files generated during multipart download are stored in this directory. Therefore, ensure that the user who executes obsutil has the write permission on the path.</li> <li>• The available space of the partition where the path is located must be greater than the size of the objects to be downloaded.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether the sizes of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete.
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether MD5 values of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete. <b>NOTE</b> Objects in the bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> , or MD5 verification will be skipped.
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart download tasks when downloading an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart download, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the object to be downloaded is smaller than the threshold, download the object directly. If not, a multipart download is required.</li> <li>If you download an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the size of each part in a multipart download task, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart download and saved to the <b>down</b> subfolder. After the download succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the download fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the download the next time.</p>
j	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for downloading objects synchronously. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent * and <b>\?</b> to represent ?.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be downloaded matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be downloaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is downloaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when synchronously downloading objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are downloaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/ include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>• Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>sync_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>sync_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.14 Restoring Objects from the Archive Storage

### Function

You can use this command to restore a specified object whose storage class is **cold** or restore objects in batches by object name prefix.

#### NOTE

- Object content cannot be read during restoration.
- After an object is restored, the time it requires before the object can be downloaded depends on the OBS server.
- obsutil currently does not support the restoration status query. You can use OBS Browser + or call the API for obtaining object metadata to query the restoration status.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows

- Restoring an object

```
obsutil restore obs://bucket/key [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

- Restoring objects in batches

```
obsutil restore obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-v] [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

- Restoring all objects in a specific directory at a time

```
obsutil restore obs://bucket/folder/ -r [-f] [-v] [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

- In Linux or macOS

- Restoring an object

```
./obsutil restore obs://bucket/key [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-versionId=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

- Restoring objects in batches

```
./obsutil restore obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-v] [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

- Restoring all objects in a specific directory at a time

```
./obsutil restore obs://bucket/folder/ -r [-f] [-v] [-d=1] [-t=xxx] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-token=xxx]
```

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil restore obs://bucket-test/key** command to restore a single object whose storage class is **cold**.

```
obsutil restore obs://bucket-test/key
```

```
Start to restore object [key] in the bucket [bucket-test] successfully!
```

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil restore obs://bucket-test -r -f** command to restore objects whose storage class is **cold** in the bucket in batches.

```
obsutil restore obs://bucket-test -r -f
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 3s
```

```
Succeed count is: 12 Failed count is: 0
```

```
Metrics [max cost:264 ms, min cost:54 ms, average cost:119.33 ms, average tps:19.70]
```

```
Task id is: 96f104ee-d0bf-40ff-95dd-31dec0d8f4f4
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Mandatory for restoring a single object whose storage class is <b>cold</b> Optional for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b>	Indicates the name of the object to be restored or the name prefix of the objects to be restored in batches. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank when batch restoring objects, all objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> in the bucket are restored.
d	Optional (additional parameter)	Storage duration after objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> are restored, in days. The value ranges from 1 to 30. The default value is 1.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Options for restoring objects. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• standard</li> <li>• expedited</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>expedited</b> indicates that objects can be quickly restored from Archive storage within 1 to 5 minutes.</li> <li>• <b>standard</b> indicates that objects can be restored from Archive storage within 3 to 5 hours.</li> <li>• If this parameter is not configured, an expedited restore is used by default.</li> </ul>
versionId	Optional for restoring a single object whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Version ID of the to-be-restored object whose storage class is <b>cold</b>
fr	Optional for restoring a single object whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when restoring a single object whose storage class is <b>cold</b> .

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
f	Optional for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
r	Mandatory for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Restores objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> in batches by object name prefix.
v	Optional for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Restores versions of objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> in batches by object name prefix.
o	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success and failure files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b> , the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>restore_{succeed   failed}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul>
j	Optional for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> (additional parameter)	Maximum number of concurrent tasks for batch restoring objects whose storage class is <b>cold</b> . The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
token	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.15 Resuming a Failed Upload Task

### Function

You can use this command to resume a failed upload task based on the task ID.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows**  
`obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS**  
`./obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-arcDir=xxx] [-dryRun] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp -recover 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed -f** command to resume the failed upload task.

```
obsutil cp -recover 104786c8-27c2-48fc-bc6a-5886596fb0ed -f
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 52428800   PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:              Include:
VerifyLength: false   VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```

Task id: a628d6da-c562-4a1f-b687-4fa125de0dc3
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps:35.71 2.02 KB/s
7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 5    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:90 ms, min cost:45 ms, average cost:63.80 ms, average tps:35.71]

Task id: a628d6da-c562-4a1f-b687-4fa125de0dc3
    
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
recover	Mandatory (additional parameter)	ID of the upload task to be resumed <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can obtain the task ID after an upload task is complete, or query it based on the name of the <a href="#">result list</a>. A task ID is the 36 characters, excluding the suffix <code>.txt</code>.</li> <li>You can locate the upload task to be resumed in the directory where the result lists reside. For details about the directory of the result lists, see additional parameter <code>o</code>.</li> </ul>
arcDir	Optional (additional parameter)	Path to which the uploaded files are archived
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental upload. If this parameter is set, each file can be uploaded only when it does not exist in the bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the bucket, or it has the latest modification time. <b>CAUTION</b> When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see <a href="#">Requests</a> .
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	After the upload completes, check whether the sizes of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>After the upload completes, check whether the MD5 values of the objects in the bucket are the same as those of the local files.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is too large, using this parameter will degrade the overall performance due to MD5 calculation.</li> <li>After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</li> </ul>
p	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart upload tasks when uploading a file. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.</p>
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart upload, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the file or folder to be uploaded is smaller than the threshold, upload it directly. Otherwise, a multipart upload is required.</li> <li>If you upload a file or folder directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies that can be specified when uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>private</li> <li>public-read</li> <li>public-read-write</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding three values indicate private read and write, public read, and public read and write.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the storage classes of objects that can be specified when uploading files. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the customized metadata that can be specified when uploading files. The format is <b>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding value indicates that the object in the bucket contains three groups of customized metadata after the file is uploaded: <b>key1:value1</b>, <b>key2:value2</b>, and <b>key3:value3</b>.</p>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart upload task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source file size.</li> </ul>
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart upload and saved to the <b>upload</b> subfolder. After the upload succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the upload fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the upload the next time.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Maximum number of concurrent tasks for uploading a folder. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>
exclude	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>If the name of the file to be uploaded matches the value of this parameter, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern applies only to files in a folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the file matching patterns that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>You can use ** to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>Only after identifying that the name of the file to be uploaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is uploaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute file path (including the file name and file directory).</li> <li>The matching pattern applies only to files in a folder.</li> <li>Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>
at	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that when resuming a failed upload task, only the files whose latest access time is within the value of <b>timeRange</b> are uploaded.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter must be used together with <b>timeRange</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when uploading files. Only files whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are uploaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the file matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured file matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</p>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b>. By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
clear	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the failure result files after the upload task is resumed.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.16 Resuming a Failed Copy Task

### Function

You can use this command to resume a failed copy task based on the task ID.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows

```
obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-dryRun] [-f] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

- In Linux or macOS

```
./obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-dryRun] [-f] [-u] [-crr] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-meta=aaa:bbb#ccc:ddd] [-ps=auto] [-include=*.xxx] [-exclude=*.xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
```

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp -recover=0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5 -f** command to copy objects in batches.

```
obsutil cp -recover=0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5 -f
```

```
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 52428800  PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:             Include:
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 10/s 0s
```

```
Succeed count is: 1   Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:298 ms, min cost:192 ms, average cost:238.00 ms, average tps:9.71]
Task id is: f4c4f2b6-6e54-4dff-96b8-52e8c8c9a4b0
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
recover	Mandatory (additional parameter)	<p>ID of the copy task to be resumed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can obtain the task ID after a copy task is complete, or query it based on the name of the <a href="#">result list</a>. A task ID is the 36 characters, excluding the suffix <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can locate the copy task to be resumed in the directory where the result lists reside. For details about the directory of the result lists, see additional parameter <b>o</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
crr	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Enables the client-side cross-region replication function. In this mode, data is directly copied to the destination bucket from the source bucket through data stream. The buckets can be any two OBS buckets.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is configured, ensure that the configuration of client-side cross-region replication is updated in the configuration file. For details, see <a href="#">Updating a Configuration File</a>.</li> <li>The configurations of the source bucket and destination bucket are respectively <b>akCrr/skCrr/tokenCrr/endpointCrr</b> and <b>ak/sk/token/endpoint</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> When cross-region replication is enabled, the upload/download bandwidth, CPU, and memory resources of the host where commands are executed will be occupied, which may deteriorate the host performance.</p>
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the object size in the destination bucket is the same as that in the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</p>
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Verifies whether the MD5 value of the destination bucket is the same as that of the source bucket after the copy task completes.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter must be used together with <b>crr</b>.</li> <li>Objects in the source bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, or MD5 verification will be skipped. After the MD5 verification is successful, this parameter value is used for metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> of the destination object, for later MD5 verification during download or copy.</li> </ul>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
u	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates incremental copy. If this parameter is set, each object can be copied only when it does not exist in the destination bucket, its size is different from the namesake one in the destination bucket, or it has the latest modification time.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b> When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see <a href="#">Requests</a>.</p>
p	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart copy tasks when copying an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.</p>
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart copy, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the object to be copied is smaller than the threshold, copy the object directly. If not, a multipart copy is required.</li> <li>• If you copy an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
acl	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access control policies for destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• private</li> <li>• public-read</li> <li>• public-read-write</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The preceding three values indicate private read and write, public read, and public read and write.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
sc	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Storage classes of the destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard storage class. It features low access latency and high throughput, and is applicable to storing frequently accessed data (multiple accesses per month) or data that is smaller than 1 MB.</li> <li>• <b>warm</b>: Infrequent Access storage class. It is ideal for storing infrequently accessed (less than 12 times a year) data, but when needed, the access has to be fast.</li> <li>• <b>cold</b>: Archive storage class. It provides secure, durable, and inexpensive storage for rarely-accessed (once a year) data.</li> </ul>
meta	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Metadata of destination objects that can be specified when copying objects. This parameter should be configured in the following format: <i>key1:value1#key2:value2#key3:value3.</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The format example above indicates that the destination objects contain three groups of custom metadata: <i>key1:value1</i>, <i>key2:value2</i>, and <i>key3:value3</i>.</p>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart copy task, in bytes. The value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart copy and saved to the <b>copy</b> subfolder. After the copy succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the copy fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the copy the next time.</p>
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for copying objects in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent * and <b>\?</b> to represent ?.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be copied matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be copied does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is copied. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when copying objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are copied.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b>. By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
clear	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the failure result files after the copy task is resumed.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.17 Resuming a Failed Download Task

### Function

You can use this command to resume a failed download task based on the task ID.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
`obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS  
`./obsutil cp -recover=xxx [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-clear] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil cp -recover=3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f d:\ -f -r** command to download objects in batches.

```
obsutil cp -recover=3066a4b0-4d21-4929-bb84-4829c32cbd0f -f -r

Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880
Exclude:           Include:
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx

Task id: 19ad99ce-434e-41b2-9c8d-3af5b42eb65a
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps: 17.86 155.59 KB/s
7.20MB/7.20MB 0s
Succeed count is: 1 Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:153 ms, min cost:129 ms, average cost:92.00 ms, average tps:17.86]

Task id: 19ad99ce-434e-41b2-9c8d-3af5b42eb65a
```



## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
recover	Mandatory (additional parameter)	<p>ID of the download task to be resumed</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can obtain the task ID after a download task is complete, or query it based on the name of the <b>result list</b>. A task ID is the 36 characters, excluding the suffix <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can locate the download task to be resumed in the directory where the result lists reside. For details about the directory of the result lists, see additional parameter <b>o</b>.</li> </ul>
tempFileDir	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the directory for storing temporary files during download. The default value is the value of <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary files generated during multipart download are stored in this directory. Therefore, ensure that the user who executes obsutil has the write permission on the path.</li> <li>The available space of the partition where the path is located must be greater than the size of the objects to be downloaded.</li> </ul>
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental download. If this parameter is set, each object can be downloaded only when it does not exist in the local path, its size is different from the namesake one in the local path, or it has the latest modification time.
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether the sizes of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete.
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Checks whether MD5 values of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Objects in the bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b>, or MD5 verification will be skipped.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart download tasks when downloading an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart download, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the size of the object to be downloaded is smaller than the threshold, download the object directly. If not, a multipart download is required.</li> <li>• If you download an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the size of each part in a multipart download task, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>• The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b> , the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands. <b>NOTE</b> A part record is generated during a multipart download and saved to the <b>down</b> subfolder. After the download succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the download fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the download the next time.
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
j	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for downloading objects in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>
exclude	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>• You can use <b>\*</b> to represent <b>*</b> and <b>\?</b> to represent <b>?</b>.</li> <li>• If the name of the object to be downloaded matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>• You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>• Only after identifying that the name of the file to be downloaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is downloaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>• The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>• This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>• Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when downloading objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are downloaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/ include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyMMddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyMMdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMMdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyMM</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyMM01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b>. By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list <b>cp_failed_report_time_TaskId.txt</b> in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
clear	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the failure result files after the download task is resumed.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

## 5.18 Listing Multipart Upload Tasks

### Function

You can use this command to query multipart upload tasks in a bucket.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil ls obs://bucket[/prefix] [-s] [-d] -m [-a] [-uploadIdMarker=xxx] [-marker=xxx] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil ls obs://bucket[/prefix] [-s] [-d] -m [-a] [-uploadIdMarker=xxx] [-marker=xxx] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -m -limit=10** command to query the multipart upload tasks in the bucket.  
**obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -m -limit=10**

Listing multipart uploads.

```
Upload list:
Key                               Initiated
StorageClass  UploadId
obs://bucket-test/aaa                2018-11-27T03:49:07Z
standard      000001675348ED21860C3F61EF955BD3

obs://bucket-test/dir1/10GB.txt      2018-11-07T06:58:09Z
standard      00000166ECF6CF7C860D1DBAF3F76013

obs://bucket-test/dir1/1GB.txt       2018-11-07T06:58:09Z
standard      00000166ECF6CF6F860B7FBE95D01B03

obs://bucket-test/dir1/50GB.txt      2018-11-07T06:58:09Z
standard      00000166ECF6CF86860D1DC2C8E8F66B

obs://bucket-test/dir1/5GB.txt       2018-11-07T06:58:09Z
standard      00000166ECF6CF75860CDA7780CB52C3

obs://bucket-test/test11/20GB.txt    2018-11-27T08:21:26Z
standard      0000016754423D24860CA8A4D06C2054

Folder number is: 0
Upload number is: 6
```

- For more examples, see [Listing Multipart Upload Tasks](#).

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
prefix	Optional	Object name prefix for listing multipart uploads <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank, all multipart upload tasks in the bucket are listed.
s	Optional (additional parameter)	Displays simplified query result. <b>NOTE</b> In the simplified format, the returned result contains only the object name and upload ID of the multipart upload.
d	Optional (additional parameter)	Lists only the multipart upload tasks and sub-directories in the current directory are listed, instead of recursively listing all the multipart upload tasks and sub-directories.
m	Mandatory (additional parameter)	Lists multipart upload tasks in the bucket.
a	Optional (additional parameter)	Lists the objects and the multipart upload tasks in the bucket.
marker	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the upload ID after which the multipart upload listing begins. All returned multipart upload tasks are listed in lexicographical order by object name involved in the tasks. <b>NOTE</b> For details about how to use this parameter, see <a href="#">Listing Multipart Upload Tasks</a> .
uploadIdMarker	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the upload ID after which the multipart upload listing begins. This parameter must be used together with <b>marker</b> . All returned multipart upload tasks are listed in lexicographical order by object name and upload ID involved in the tasks.
limit	Optional (additional parameter)	Maximum number of objects that can be listed. If the value is less than or equal to <b>0</b> , all objects are listed. <b>NOTE</b> If there are a large number of multipart upload tasks in a bucket, you are advised to set this parameter to limit the number of multipart upload tasks each time. If not all tasks are listed, <b>marker</b> and <b>uploadIdMarker</b> of the next request will be returned in the result, which you can use to list the remaining tasks.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
format	Optional (additional parameter)	Prints a listing result in the user-defined format. Currently, the value can only be <b>default</b> , indicating that the listing result is displayed in one row.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 5.19 Deleting a Multipart Upload Task

### Function

- You can use this command to delete a multipart upload task in a specified bucket by using the multipart upload ID.
- You can also use this command to delete multipart upload tasks in batches based on a specified object name prefix.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Deleting a single multipart upload task  
`obsutil abort obs://bucket/key -u=xxx [-f] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Deleting multipart upload tasks in batches  
`obsutil abort obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Deleting a single multipart upload task  
`./obsutil abort obs://bucket/key -u=xxx [-f] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

- Deleting multipart upload tasks in batches  
./obsutil abort obs://bucket[/key] -r [-f] [-o=xxx] [-j=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

## Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil abort obs://bucket-test/key -u=xxx -f** command to delete a single multipart upload task.  
**obsutil abort obs://bucket-test/key -u=xxx -f**

Abort multipart upload [key] in the bucket [bucket-test] successfully!

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil abort obs://bucket-test -r -f** command to delete all multipart upload tasks in the bucket in batches.

**obsutil abort obs://bucket-test -r -f**

Listing multipart uploads to abort...

Aborting progress:[=====] 100.00% 3s

Succeed count is: 12 Failed count is: 0

Metrics [max cost:264 ms, min cost:54 ms, average cost:119.33 ms, average tps:19.70]

Task id is: 0b34b1fa-b015-4313-a216-0fd5b4fffa1c

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
bucket	Mandatory	Bucket name
key	Mandatory for deleting a multipart upload task. Optional for deleting multipart upload tasks in batches.	Indicates the object name involved in a multipart upload task to be deleted, or the name prefix of the objects involved in multipart upload tasks to be deleted in batches. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is left blank when deleting multipart upload tasks in batches, all multipart upload tasks in the bucket are deleted.
u	Mandatory for deleting a single multipart upload task (additional parameter)	ID of the multipart upload task to be deleted <b>NOTE</b> You can obtain the value of this parameter from <a href="#">Listing Multipart Upload Tasks</a> .
fr	Optional for deleting a single multipart upload task (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when deleting a multipart upload task.
f	Optional (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
r	Mandatory for deleting multipart upload tasks (additional parameter)	Deletes multipart upload tasks in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
j	Optional for deleting multipart upload tasks (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for deleting multipart uploads in batches. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.
o	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success and failure files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b> , the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>abort_{succeed   failed}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
ac	Optional (additional parameter)	Access code. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If no access code is passed using this parameter, obsutil tool prompts you to enter the access code in interactive mode.</li> <li>An access code is a six-digit string.</li> </ul>
vp	Optional (additional parameter)	Validity period of an authorization code. The default value is one day, indicating that the generated authorization code is valid for only one day. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter supports different time units, including: <b>m</b> (month), <b>w</b> (week), <b>d</b> (day), <b>h</b> (hour), <b>min</b> (minute), and <b>s</b> (second). For example, <b>1d</b> indicates that the authorization code is valid within one day, <b>2w</b> indicates that the code is valid within two weeks, and <b>3h</b> indicates that the code is valid within three hours.</li> <li>The default time unit is <b>s</b> (second), for example, <b>3600</b> indicates that the authorization code is valid within 3600 seconds.</li> </ul>
dst	Optional (additional parameter)	Path for storing the generated authorization code.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Field	Description
Authorization Code	Code for authorization
Access Code	Access code
Valid Until	Expiration time

## 5.21 Listing Objects by Using an Authorization Code

### Function

You can use this command to query objects in a bucket with an authorization code. The returned objects are sorted in lexicographical order.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Enter an authorization code directly.  
`obsutil share-ls authorization_code [-ac=xxx] [-prefix=xxx] [-s] [-d] [-marker=xxx] [-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to pass an authorization code.  
`obsutil share-ls file://authorization_code_file_url [-ac=xxx] [-prefix=xxx] [-s] [-d] [-marker=xxx] [-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-format=default] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Enter an authorization code directly.  
`./obsutil share-ls authorization_code [-ac=xxx] [-prefix=xxx] [-s] [-d] [-marker=xxx] [-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to pass an authorization code.  
`./obsutil share-ls file://authorization_code_file_url [-ac=xxx] [-prefix=xxx] [-s] [-d] [-marker=xxx] [-bf=xxx] [-limit=1] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

### Examples

- In Windows, you can run the **obsutil share-ls xxx -ac=123456 -limit=1** command to query objects in a bucket using an authorization code.

```
obsutil share-ls xxx -ac=123456 -limit=1
```

```
Object list:
key                               LastModified          Size  StorageClass  ETag
obs://bucket-test/test/test.tar.gz 2019-07-11T14:50:59Z 48.92KB standard
"1dd27294ad2f152b43cd111e9fe3990f"
```

```
Total size of prefix [test/] is: 48.92KB
Folder number is: 0
Object number is: 1
The authorized prefix is [test/]
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
authorization_code or file:// authorization_code_file_url	Mandatory	Code for authorization <b>NOTE</b> If the authorization code starts with <b>file://</b> , the authorization code is obtained from a local file.
ac	Optional (additional parameter)	Access code <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If no access code is specified using this parameter, obsutil tool prompts you to enter the access code in interactive mode.</li> <li>An access code is a six-digit string.</li> </ul>
prefix	Optional (additional parameter)	Object name prefix specified for listing objects using an authorization code. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is specified, objects starting with this prefix are listed.</li> <li>If this parameter is left blank, all objects in the authorized path are shared.</li> </ul>
s	Optional (additional parameter)	Displays simplified query result. <b>NOTE</b> In the simplified format, the returned result contains only the object name.
d	Optional (additional parameter)	Lists only objects and subdirectories in the current directory, instead of recursively listing all objects and subdirectories. <b>NOTE</b> According to the naming conventions in OBS, a slash (/) is used as the directory separator.
marker	Optional (additional parameter)	Object name to start with when listing objects in a bucket using an authorization code. All objects are listed in lexicographical order by object name.
bf	Optional (additional parameter)	Display formats of bytes in the listing result. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>human-readable</li> <li>raw</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not configured, the display format of bytes in the result is determined by the <b>humanReadableFormat</b> parameter in the configuration file.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
limit	Optional (additional parameter)	Maximum number of objects that can be listed. If the value is less than or equal to 0, all objects are listed. If it is left blank, 1000 objects are listed by default. <b>NOTE</b> If there are a large number of objects in a bucket, you are advised to set this parameter to limit the number of objects to be listed each time. If not all objects are listed, <b>marker</b> of the next request will be returned in the result, which you can use to list the remaining objects.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 5.22 Downloading Objects by Using an Authorization Code

### Function

You can use this command to download an object or download objects in a batch by object name prefix to your local PC.

---

**NOTICE**

Do not change the source objects in the OBS bucket when downloading a single object or objects in batches. Otherwise, the download may fail or data may be inconsistent.

---



## Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Enter the authorization code to download a single object.  
`obsutil share-cp authorization_code file_or_folder_url -key=xxx [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to transfer the authorization code and download a single object.  
`obsutil share-cp file://authorization_code_file_url file_or_folder_url -key=xxx [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Enter the authorization code to download objects in a batch.  
`obsutil share-cp authorization_code folder_url -r [-key=xxx] [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to transfer the authorization code and download objects in a batch.  
`obsutil share-cp file://authorization_code_file_url folder_url -r [-key=xxx] [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Enter the authorization code to download a single object.  
`./obsutil share-cp authorization_code file_or_folder_url -key=xxx [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to transfer the authorization code and download a single object.  
`./obsutil share-cp file://authorization_code_file_url file_or_folder_url -key=xxx [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-cpd=xxx] [-fr] [-o=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Enter the authorization code to download objects in a batch.  
`./obsutil share-cp authorization_code folder_url -r [-key=xxx] [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`
  - Use the file path to transfer the authorization code and download objects in a batch.  
`./obsutil share-cp file://authorization_code_file_url folder_url -r [-key=xxx] [-ac=xxx] [-dryRun] [-tempFileDir=xxx] [-f] [-u] [-vlength] [-vmd5] [-flat] [-j=1] [-p=1] [-threshold=52428800] [-ps=auto] [-include=*xxx] [-exclude=*xxx] [-timeRange=time1-time2] [-mf] [-o=xxx] [-cpd=xxx] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]`

## Examples

- In Windows, you can run the **obsutil share-cp xxx d:\temp\test.txt -ac=123456 -key=src/test.txt** command to download a single object.  
**obsutil share-cp xxx d:\temp\test.txt -ac=123456 -key=test/test.txt**

```
Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: auto
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
TempFileDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 4.86 KB/s 0s
Download successfully, 19B, n/a, https://endpoint:443/test/test.txt --> d:\temp\test.txt
The authorized prefix is [test/]
```

- In Windows, you can run the **obsutil share-cp xxx d:\temp -ac=123456 -f -r** command to download objects in a batch.

```
obsutil share-cp xxx d:\temp -ac=123456 -f -r

Parallel: 3           Jobs: 3
Threshold: 524288000  PartSize: 5242880
VerifyLength: false   VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
TempFileDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% 155.59 KB/s 0s
Succeed count is: 6    Failed count is: 0
Metrics [max cost:153 ms, min cost:129 ms, average cost:92.00 ms, average tps:17.86]

Task id: 1a50b1dd-3f92-42ae-a974-ff8fe514c2c2
The authorized prefix is [test/]
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
authorization_code or file:// authorization_code_file_url	Mandatory	Code for authorization  <b>NOTE</b> If the authorization code starts with <b>file://</b> , the authorization code is obtained from a local file.
file_or_folder_url	Mandatory for downloading an object	Local file/folder path
folder_url	Mandatory for downloading objects in a batch	Local folder path

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	<p>Mandatory for downloading an object (additional parameter)</p> <p>Optional for downloading objects in a batch</p>	<p>Indicates the name of the object to be downloaded, or the name prefix of the objects to be downloaded in batches.</p> <p>This parameter cannot be left blank when downloading an object. The saving and naming rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist, the tool checks whether the value ends with a slash (/) or backslash (\). If yes, a folder is created based on the path, and the object is downloaded to this newly created directory.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist and the value does not end with a slash (/) or backslash (\), the object is downloaded to your local PC with the value of the parameter as the file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing file, the object is downloaded to your local PC overwriting the existing file, with the value of the parameter as the file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing folder, the object is downloaded to the directory specified by <b>file_or_folder_url</b> with the object name as the file name.</li> </ul> <p>During batch download, the saving rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, all objects in the authorized path specified in the authorization code are downloaded to the folder specified by <b>folder_url</b>.</li> <li>• If this parameter is configured, objects whose name prefix is the configured value in the bucket are downloaded to the directory specified by <b>folder_url</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is specified, objects starting with this prefix are listed.</li> <li>• If this parameter is configured but the <b>flat</b> parameter is not configured when downloading objects in a batch, the name of the downloaded file contains the name prefix of the parent object. If <b>flat</b> is configured, then the name of the downloaded file does not contain the name prefix of the parent object.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
		<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>During batch download, if the <b>flat</b> option is selected and the object name prefix is empty or does not end with a slash (/) during authorization code creation, the downloaded object list may be empty.</p>
ac	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Access code</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If no access code is specified using this parameter, obsutil tool prompts you to enter the access code in interactive mode.</li> <li>An access code is a six-digit string.</li> </ul>
r	Mandatory for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	Copies objects in batches based on a specified object name prefix.
fr	Optional for downloading an object (additional parameter)	Generates an operation result list when downloading an object.
flat	Optional for downloading objects in batches (additional parameter)	The name prefix of the parent object is excluded when downloading objects in a batch.
tempFileDir	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the directory for storing temporary files during multipart download. The default value is the value of <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is left blank and the <b>defaultTempFileDir</b> parameter in the configuration file is also left blank, temporary files generated during multipart download are saved in the directory where to-be-downloaded files are located and end with the suffix of <b>.obs.temp</b>.</li> <li>Temporary files generated during multipart download are stored in this directory. Therefore, ensure that the user who executes obsutil has the write permission on the path.</li> <li>The available space of the partition where the path is located must be greater than the size of the objects to be downloaded.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
dryRun	Optional (additional parameter)	Conducts a dry run.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates incremental download. If this parameter is set, each object can be downloaded only when it does not exist in the local path, its size is different from the namesake one in the local path, or it has the latest modification time. <b>CAUTION</b> When you compare each local file with data in the bucket, a billable HEAD request is generated. For details, see <a href="#">Requests</a> .
vlength	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether the sizes of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete.
vmd5	Optional (additional parameter)	Checks whether MD5 values of the local files are the same as those of the objects in the bucket after the download is complete. <b>NOTE</b> Objects in the bucket must contain metadata <b>x-obs-meta-md5chksum</b> , or MD5 verification will be skipped.
p	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the maximum number of concurrent multipart download tasks when downloading an object. The default value is the value of <b>defaultParallels</b> in the configuration file.
threshold	Optional (additional parameter)	Indicates the threshold for enabling multipart download, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultBigfileThreshold</b> in the configuration file. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the size of the object to be downloaded is smaller than the threshold, download the object directly. If not, a multipart download is required.</li> <li>If you download an object directly, no part record is generated, and resumable transmission is not supported.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
ps	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the size of each part in a multipart download task, in bytes. The default value is the value of <b>defaultPartSize</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>The parameter can be set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>
cpd	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>A part record is generated during a multipart download and saved to the <b>down</b> subfolder. After the download succeeds, its part record is deleted automatically. If the download fails or is suspended, the system attempts to resume the task according to its part record when you perform the download the next time.</p>
f	Optional for downloading objects in a batch (additional parameter)	Runs in force mode.
j	Optional for downloading objects in a batch (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the maximum number of concurrent tasks for downloading objects in a batch. The default value is the value of <b>defaultJobs</b> in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The value is ensured to be greater than or equal to 1.</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
exclude	Optional for downloading objects in a batch (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are excluded, for example: <b>*.txt</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character. For instance, <b>abc*.txt</b> indicates any file whose name starts with <b>abc</b> and ends with <b>.txt</b>.</li> <li>You can use <b>\*</b> to represent * and <b>\?</b> to represent ?.</li> <li>If the name of the object to be downloaded matches the value of this parameter, the object is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>exclude</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-exclude=*.xxx -exclude=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
include	Optional for downloading objects in a batch (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the matching patterns of source objects that are included, for example: <b>*.jpg</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The asterisk (*) represents any group of characters, and the question mark (?) represents any single character.</li> <li>You can use \* to represent * and \? to represent ?.</li> <li>Only after identifying that the name of the file to be downloaded does not match the value of <b>exclude</b>, the system checks whether the file name matches the value of this parameter. If yes, the file is downloaded. If not, the file is skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You are advised to use quotation marks for the matching pattern to prevent special characters from being escaped by the OS and leading to unexpected results. Use single quotation marks for Linux or macOS and quotation marks for Windows.</li> <li>The matching pattern applies to the absolute path of an object, including the object name prefix and object name starting from the root directory. For example, if the path of an object in the bucket is <b>obs://bucket/src1/src2/test.txt</b>, then the absolute path of the object is <b>src1/src2/test.txt</b>.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> <li>Multiple <b>include</b> parameters can be specified, for example, <b>-include=*.xxx -include=*.xxx</b>.</li> </ul>



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
timeRange	Optional for downloading objects in a batch (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the time range matching pattern when downloading objects. Only objects whose latest modification time is within the configured time range are downloaded.</p> <p>This pattern has a lower priority than the object matching patterns (<b>exclude/include</b>). That is, the time range matching pattern is executed after the configured object matching patterns.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The matching time range is represented in <i>time1-time2</i>, where <i>time1</i> must be earlier than or the same as <i>time2</i>. The time format is <i>yyyymmddHHmmss</i>.</li> <li>Automatic formatting is supported. For example, <i>yyyymmdd</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyymmdd000000</i>, and <i>yyyymm</i> is equivalent to <i>yyyymm01000000</i>.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <i>*-time2</i>, all files whose latest modification time is earlier than <i>time2</i> are matched. If it is set to <i>time1-*</i>, all files whose latest modification time is later than <i>time1</i> are matched.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in the matching pattern is the UTC time.</li> <li>This matching pattern applies only to objects whose names do not end with a slash (/).</li> </ul>
mf	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates that the name matching pattern (<b>include</b> or <b>exclude</b>) and the time matching pattern (<b>timeRange</b>) also take effect on objects whose names end with a slash (/).</p>

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Indicates the folder where operation result lists reside. After the command is executed, result lists (possibly including success, failure, and warning files) are generated in the folder. The default value is <b>.obsutil_output</b>, the subfolder in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The naming rule for result lists is as follows: <b>share-cp_{succeed   failed   warning}_report_time_TaskId.txt</b></li> <li>By default, the maximum size of a single result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of result lists that can be retained is 1024. You can set the maximum size and number by configuring <b>recordMaxLogSize</b> and <b>recordBackups</b> in the configuration file.</li> <li>If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list in the result list folder and the <b>log files</b> in the log path.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## Response

Refer to [Response](#) for uploading an object.

# 6 Auxiliary Commands

## 6.1 Updating a Configuration File

### Function

You can use this command to update some items in the **.obsutilconfig** file, including the endpoint, AK, SK, and token.

For details about the parameters in the **.obsutilconfig** file, see [Parameter Description](#).

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Updating configurations in interactive mode  
`obsutil config [-interactive] [-crr] [-config=xxx]`
  - Directly updating configurations  
`obsutil config [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx] [-crr] [-config=xxx]`
- In Linux or macOS
  - Updating configurations in interactive mode  
`./obsutil config [-interactive] [-crr] [-config=xxx]`
  - Directly updating configurations  
`./obsutil config [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx] [-crr] [-config=xxx]`

#### NOTE

- After options **-i**, **-k**, and **-e** are used to configure user information for authentication, you can run the **history** command in Linux or other operating systems to query the parameter values. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

### Examples

- Take Windows as an example. Run the **obsutil config -interactive** command to update the access keys and OBS endpoint in the default configuration file.  
`obsutil config -interactive`

```
Please input your ak:  
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

```

Please input your sk:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Please input your endpoint:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Please input your token:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Config file url:
C:\Users\tools\obsutilconfig
    
```

Update config file successfully!

- Take Linux as an example. Run the `./obsutil config -interactive` command to update the access keys and OBS endpoint in the default configuration file.  
`./obsutil config -interactive`

```

Please input your ak:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Please input your sk:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Please input your endpoint:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Please input your token:
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Config file url:
/root/.obsutilconfig
    
```

Update config file successfully!

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
interactive	Optional (additional parameter)	Updates configurations in interactive mode. <b>NOTICE</b> You are advised to configure AK and SK in interactive mode for security purpose.
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Changes the values of <b>endpoint</b> and <b>endpointCrr</b> in the configuration file to the entered ones. For parameter details, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Changes the values of <b>ak</b> and <b>akCrr</b> in the configuration file to the entered ones. For parameter details, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Changes the values of <b>sk</b> and <b>skCrr</b> in the configuration file to the entered ones. For parameter details, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Changes the values of <b>token</b> and <b>tokenCrr</b> in the configuration file to the entered ones. For parameter details, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
crr	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>Updates the configurations for client-side cross-region replication in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not configured, the fields updated by <b>e</b>, <b>i</b>, <b>k</b>, and <b>t</b> are <b>endpoint</b>, <b>ak</b>, <b>sk</b>, and <b>token</b> in the configuration file respectively. If this parameter is configured, the fields updated by <b>e</b>, <b>i</b>, <b>k</b>, and <b>t</b> in the configuration file are changed to <b>endpointCrr</b>, <b>akCrr</b>, <b>skCrr</b>, and <b>tokenCrr</b> respectively.</p>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	<p>User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a>.</p> <p>If this parameter is configured and a path is specified, parameters in the user-defined configuration file can be updated. If this parameter is not configured, parameters in the default configuration file are updated.</p>

## 6.2 Deleting Part Records

### Function

You can use this command to delete part records from a specified directory.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil clear [checkpoint\_dir] [-u] [-d] [-c] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil clear [checkpoint\_dir] [-u] [-d] [-c] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil clear -u** command to delete the part records of multipart upload tasks in the default directory.

```
obsutil clear -u
```

```
Clear checkpoint files for uploading in folder [xxxxx]
[=====] 100.00% 0s
Succeed files is: 1      Failed files are: 0
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
checkpoint_dir	Optional	Indicates the folder where the part records reside. The default value is <b>.obsutil_checkpoint</b> , the same subfolder where obsutil commands reside.
u	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the part records of all multipart upload tasks. <b>NOTE</b> At the same time, the system attempts to delete the multipart upload tasks in the part records.
d	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the part records of all multipart download tasks. <b>NOTE</b> At the same time, the system attempts to delete the fragments in the part records.
c	Optional (additional parameter)	Deletes the part records of all multipart copy tasks. <b>NOTE</b> At the same time, the system attempts to delete the multipart copy tasks in the part records.
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

### NOTE

You must configure at least one among the **u**, **d** and **c** parameters.

## 6.3 Viewing Command Help Information

### Function

You can use this command to view the commands supported by obsutil or view the help information of a specific command.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil help [command]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil help [command]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil help mb** command to view the help information about the command for creating a bucket.

```
obsutil help mb
```

Summary:

create a bucket with the specified parameters

Syntax:

```
obsutil mb obs://bucket [-fs] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-location=xxx] [-config=xxx]
```

Options:

-fs

create a bucket that supports POSIX

-acl=xxx

the ACL of the bucket, possible values are [private|public-read|public-read-write]

-sc=xxx

the default storage class of the bucket, possible values are: [standard|warm|cold]

-location=xxx

the region where the bucket is located

-config=xxx

the path to the custom config file when running this command

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
command	Optional	<p>Currently, the help documents of the following commands are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For <b>abort</b>, see <a href="#">Deleting a Multipart Upload Task</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>chattri</b>, see <a href="#">Setting Object Properties</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>cp</b>, see <a href="#">Uploading an Object</a>, <a href="#">Copying an Object</a>, and <a href="#">Downloading an Object</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>ls</b>, see <a href="#">Listing Buckets</a>, <a href="#">Listing Objects</a>, and <a href="#">Listing Multipart Upload Tasks</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>mb</b>, see <a href="#">Creating a Bucket</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>mkdir</b>, see <a href="#">Creating a Folder</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>mv</b>, see <a href="#">Moving an Object</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>restore</b>, see <a href="#">Restoring Objects from the Archive Storage</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>rm</b>, see <a href="#">Deleting a Bucket</a> and <a href="#">Deleting an Object</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>sign</b>, see <a href="#">Generating the Download Link of an Object</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>stat</b>, see <a href="#">Querying Bucket Properties</a> and <a href="#">Querying Object Properties</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>sync</b>, see <a href="#">Synchronously Uploading Incremental Objects</a>, <a href="#">Synchronously Copying Incremental Objects</a>, and <a href="#">Synchronously Downloading Incremental Objects</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>archive</b>, see <a href="#">Archiving Log Files</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>clear</b>, see <a href="#">Deleting Part Records</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>config</b>, see <a href="#">Updating a Configuration File</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>help</b>, see <a href="#">Viewing Command Help Information</a>.</li> <li>• For <b>version</b>, see <a href="#">Querying the Version Number</a>.</li> </ul>



## 6.4 Querying the Version Number

### Function

You can use this command to query the current version of obsutil.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil version
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil version

### Examples

Take the Windows OS as an example.

```
obsutil version
obsutil version:5.1.9, obs sdk version:2.2.12
operating system:windows, arch:amd64
```

## 6.5 Archiving Log Files

### Function

You can use this command to archive log files to a local PC or to a specified bucket.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows
  - Archiving to a local PC  
obsutil archive [file\_or\_folder\_url] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
  - Archiving to a specified bucket  
obsutil archive obs://bucket[/key] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS
  - Archiving to a local PC  
obsutil archive [file\_or\_folder\_url] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]
  - Archiving to a specified bucket  
obsutil archive obs://bucket[/key] [-config=xxx] [-e=xxx] [-i=xxx] [-k=xxx] [-t=xxx]

### Examples

- Take the Windows OS as an example. Run the **obsutil archive** command to archive log files to the same directory where the tool is executed.

```
obsutil archive
[-----] 100.00% 15/15 35ms
Succeed to archive log files to [D:\obsutil\obsutil_log.zip]
```

## Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
file_or_folder_url	Optional	<p>Indicates the path to which log files are archived. The rules are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, log files are archived to the same directory where obsutil commands reside with <b>obsutil_log.zip</b> as the archive file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist, the tool checks whether the value ends with a slash (/) or backslash (\). If yes, a folder is created based on the path, and log files are archived to the newly created directory with <b>obsutil_log.zip</b> as the archive file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies a file or folder path that does not exist and the value does not end with a slash (/) or backslash (\), log files are archived to a local PC with the value as the archive file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing .zip file, then log files are archived to a local PC overwriting the existing file, with the value as the archive file name.</li> <li>• If this parameter specifies an existing folder, then log files are archived to the specified directory with <b>obsutil_log.zip</b> as the archive file name.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> All archive files are .zip files.</p>
bucket	Mandatory for archiving log files to a specified bucket	Bucket name

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
key	Optional for archiving log files to a specified bucket	Indicates the object name or object name prefix when archiving log files to a specified bucket. The rules are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, log files are archived to the root directory of the bucket with <b>obsutil_log.zip</b> as the object name.</li> <li>• If the value ends with a slash (/), the value is used as the object name prefix when archiving log files, and the object name is the value plus <b>obsutil_log.zip</b>. Otherwise, log files are archived with the value as the object name.</li> </ul>
config	Optional (additional parameter)	User-defined configuration file for executing a command. For details about parameters that can be configured, see <a href="#">Parameter Description</a> .
e	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the endpoint.
i	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's AK.
k	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's SK.
t	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the user's security token.

## 6.6 Checking and Updating the Version

### Function

Check and upgrade obsutil to a new version.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil update [-f] [-retrytimes=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil update [-f] [-retrytimes=xxx]

## Examples

The following example is based on a Windows OS:

```
obsutil update
Current version is: 5.1.14, the latest version is: 5.1.15
Do you want update obsutil ? Please input (y/n) to confirm:
```

## 6.7 Listing Failure Result Files

### Function

This command is used to list the last-modified failure result files generated by the **cp** or **sync** commands in a specified folder.

### Command Line Structure

- In Windows  
obsutil ls -failed [-limit=1000] [-o=xxx]
- In Linux or macOS  
./obsutil ls -failed [-limit=1000] [-o=xxx]

### Examples

The following example is based on a Windows OS:

```
obsutil ls -failed
FileName                               ModTime
TaskId
cp_failed_report_xxx_ccb9f044-7768-4948-ae6d-4628ae9659a5.txt  2019-05-26 19:33:13.516813 +0800
CST   ccb9f044-7768-4948-ae6d-4628ae9659a5
sync_failed_report_xxx_59104460-d10e-42a1-9f76-03f7bd3eae4.txt  2019-05-27 14:30:19.91126 +0800
CST   59104460-d10e-42a1-9f76-03f7bd3eae4
Get 2 last modified failed report files.
```

### Parameter Description

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
failed	Mandatory	This command is used to list the last-modified failure result files generated by the <b>cp</b> or <b>sync</b> commands in a specified folder. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This command does not support recursive scanning of all files in a specified folder. It can only list failure result files in the root directory of a specified path.</li> </ul>
limit	Optional (additional parameter)	Maximum number of objects that can be queried. If the value is less than or equal to 0, all objects are listed. If it is left blank, 1000 objects are listed by default.

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description
o	Optional (additional parameter)	Specifies the folder where the result files are located. If this parameter is not specified, the <b>.obsutil_output</b> subfolder in the user directory for running obsutil commands is used by default.

# 7 Common Examples

## 7.1 Upload

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to upload files.

Assume that a local folder is in the following structure:

```
├── src1
│   ├── src2
│   │   ├── test1.txt
│   │   └── test2.txt
│   └── src3
│       └── test3.txt
```

Based on the preceding folder structure, different upload scenarios require different commands.

- To upload the **test3.txt** file in the local **src1** folder to the root directory of bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1/test3.txt obs://bucket-test
```

After the upload completes, the following object is generated in the bucket:

```
./obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
```

- To upload the **test3.txt** file in the local **src1** folder to the root directory of bucket **bucket-test** and rename it to **aaa.txt**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1/test3.txt obs://bucket-test/aaa.txt
```

After the upload completes, the following object is generated in the bucket:

```
./obs://bucket-test/aaa.txt
```

- To upload the **test3.txt** file in the local **src1** folder to the **src** folder in bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1/test3.txt obs://bucket-test/src/
```

After the upload completes, the following object is generated in the bucket:

```
./obs://bucket-test/src/test3.txt
```

- To recursively upload the entire local **src2** folder to the root directory of bucket **bucket-test** in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1/src2 obs://bucket-test -r -f
```

After the upload completes, the following objects are generated in the bucket:

```
obs://bucket-test/src2/  
obs://bucket-test/src2/test1.txt  
obs://bucket-test/src2/test2.txt
```

- To recursively upload the entire local **src1** folder to the **src** folder in bucket **bucket-test** in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -r -f
```

After the upload completes, the following objects are generated in the bucket:

```
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/  
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/src2/  
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/src2/test1.txt  
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/src2/test2.txt  
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/src3/  
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/test3.txt
```

- To recursively upload the all files and subfolders in the local **src1** folder to the **src** folder in bucket **bucket-test** in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -r -f -flat
```

After the upload completes, the following objects are generated in the bucket:

```
obs://bucket-test/src/  
obs://bucket-test/src/src2/  
obs://bucket-test/src/src2/test1.txt  
obs://bucket-test/src/src2/test2.txt  
obs://bucket-test/src/src3/  
obs://bucket-test/src/test3.txt
```

- To upload the **file1** file to the **bucket-test** bucket, and resume the upload if the upload fails, run the following commands:

```
./obsutil cp /file1 obs://bucket-test/file -f
```

The upload fails. The command output is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /file1 obs://bucket-test/file -f
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3  
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880  
Exclude:          Include:  
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false  
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 66.08% ?/s 3.35GB/4.88GB ?
```

Run the preceding command again to resume the upload. The command output is as follows:

```
obsutil cp /file1 obs://bucket-test/file -f
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3  
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880  
Exclude:          Include:  
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false  
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100% 307.42MB/s 4.88GB/4.88GB  
5.308s  
Upload successfully, 4.88GB, n/a, /file1 --> obs://bucket-test/file, cost [6325], status [200], request id [xxxxx]
```

- To incrementally upload all files from the local **src1** folder to the **src** directory of bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -f -r -u
```

Four objects are successfully uploaded, one of which is a new object. The command output contains **Skip count**.

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -f -r -u
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3  
Threshold: 524288000 PartSize: 5242880  
Exclude:          Include:  
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
```

```
CheckpointDir: xxxx

[=====] 100% tps:0.00 ?/s 2.09KB/2.09KB
5ms
Succeed count is: 4    Failed count is: 0    Skip count is: 3
Succeed bytes is: 2.09KB
Metrics [max cost:6 ms, min cost:6 ms, average cost:1.50 ms, average tps:52.63, uploaded size :2.09KB]
```

- Run the following command to exclude the **src2** folder (including all files and folders contained) when uploading the **src1** folder:

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -exclude "*src1/src2*" -f -r -mf
```

Five objects are successfully uploaded, and the upload information contains **exclude** and the specific content.

```
./obsutil cp /src1 obs://bucket-test/src -exclude "*src1/src2*" -f -r -mf
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 50.00MB   PartSize: auto
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
Exclude: *src1/src2*
Include:
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx

[=====] 100.00% tps:35.82 ?/s 5/5 2.39KB/
2.39KB 340ms
Succeed count is: 3    Failed count is: 0
Succeed bytes is: 2.39KB
Metrics [max cost:338 ms, min cost:91 ms, average cost:240.40 ms, average tps:14.62, transferred
size:2.39KB]
```

After the upload completes, the following objects are generated in the bucket:

```
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/src3/
obs://bucket-test/src/src1/test3.txt
```

#### NOTE

Resumable upload is available only for large files. Specifically, the file size is greater than 5 GB or the file size is greater than the threshold (50 MB by default).

## 7.2 Synchronous Upload

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to perform synchronous upload operations.

Assume that a local folder is in the following structure:

```
├─ src1
│  └─ src2
│     ├── test1.txt
│     └─ test2.txt
└─ src3
   └─ test3.txt
```

Assume that bucket **bucket-test** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src3/
```

Based on the structure of the preceding local folder and objects in the bucket, different synchronous upload scenarios require different commands.



- To synchronize the **test3.txt** file in the local **src1** folder to the root directory of bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil sync /src1/test3.txt obs://bucket-test
```

After the synchronization is successful, the **test3.txt** file is directly uploaded to the bucket because there is no **test3.txt** in bucket **bucket-test**. Then, objects in the bucket are as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src3/
```

- To synchronize all files and subfolders in the local **src1** folder to the **src1** folder in bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil sync /src1 obs://bucket-test/src1
```

After the synchronization, the objects in the bucket are as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src3/
```

## 7.3 Download

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to download files.

Assume that bucket **bucket-test** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-test/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/test4.txt
obs://bucket-test/test5.txt
obs://bucket-test/test6.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/test7.txt
obs://bucket-test/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src2/test8.txt
obs://bucket-test/src2/src3/
obs://bucket-test/src2/src3/test9.txt
```

Based on the structure of objects in the bucket, different download scenarios require different commands.

- To download the **test1.txt** file from bucket **bucket-test** to the local **src1** folder, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/test1.txt /src1
```

After the download is complete, the following file is generated on the local PC:

```
└─ src1
   └─ test1.txt
```

- Run the following command to download the **test1.txt** file to your local PC. If there is no **test.txt** on the local PC, the **test1.txt** file is directly downloaded and you can rename it to **test.txt**. If **test.txt** already exists, **test1.txt** is downloaded and overwrites the original local **test.txt** file after renaming.

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/test1.txt /test.txt
```

After the download is complete, the following file is generated on the local PC:

```
└─ test.txt
```

- To recursively download the entire **src2** folder from bucket **bucket-test** to the local **src1** folder in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/src2 /src1 -r -f
```

After the download is complete, the following files are generated on the local PC:

```
└─ src1
  └─ src2
    └─ src3
      └─ test9.txt
    └─ test8.txt
```

- To recursively download all files and subfolders in the **src2** folder from bucket **bucket-test** to the local **src1** folder in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/src2 /src1 -r -f -flat
```

After the download is complete, the following files are generated on the local PC:

```
└─ src1
  └─ src3
    └─ test9.txt
  └─ test8.txt
```

- To recursively download the all objects in bucket **bucket-test** to the local **src0** folder in force mode, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test /src0 -r -f
```

After the download is complete, the following files are generated on the local PC:

```
└─ src0
  └─ test1.txt
  └─ test2.txt
  └─ test3.txt
  └─ test4.txt
  └─ test5.txt
  └─ test6.txt
  └─ src1
    └─ test7.txt
  └─ src2
    └─ src3
      └─ test9.txt
    └─ test8.txt
```

- Run the following command to exclude the **src2** folder (including all files and folders contained) when downloading the **src1** folder from the **bucket-test** bucket:

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/src1/ src1 -exclude "**src1/src2*" -r -f -mf
```

Four objects are successfully downloaded, and the download information contains **exclude** and the specific content.

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-test/src1/ src1 -exclude "**src1/src2*" -r -f -mf
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 50.00MB   PartSize: auto
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false
Exclude: *src1/src2*
Include:
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
TempFileDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% tps:87.78 ?/s 4/4 2.39KB/2.39KB 223ms
```

```
Succeed count is: 4    Failed count is: 0
Succeed bytes is: 2.39KB
Metrics [max cost:147 ms, min cost:77 ms, average cost:56.00 ms, average tps:8.85, transferred
size:2.39KB]
```

After the download is complete, the following files are generated on the local PC:

```
└─ src1
   └─ src3
      └─ test9.txt
   └─ test7.txt
```

## 7.4 Synchronous Download

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to perform synchronous download operations.

Assume that bucket **bucket-test** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src2/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/src3/
```

Assume that a local folder is in the following structure:

```
└─ src1
   └─ test3.txt
```

Based on the structure of the preceding local folder and objects in the bucket, different synchronous download scenarios require different commands.

- To synchronize all files and subfolders in the **src1** folder in bucket **bucket-test** to the local **src1** folder, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil sync obs://bucket-test/src1 /src1
```

After the synchronization is successful, the following files are generated in the local **src1** folder:

```
└─ src1
   └─ src2
      └─ test1.txt
      └─ test2.txt
   └─ src3
      └─ test3.txt
```

## 7.5 Copy

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to copy files.

Assume that bucket **bucket-src** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-src/test1.txt
obs://bucket-src/test2.txt
obs://bucket-src/test3.txt
obs://bucket-src/test4.txt
obs://bucket-src/test5.txt
obs://bucket-src/test6.txt
obs://bucket-src/src1/
obs://bucket-src/src1/test7.txt
obs://bucket-src/src2/
```

```
obs://bucket-src/src2/test8.txt
obs://bucket-src/src2/src3/
obs://bucket-src/src2/src3/test9.txt
```

Based on the structure of objects in the bucket, different copy scenarios require different commands.

- To copy the **test1.txt** file from bucket **bucket-src** to bucket **bucket-dest**, the command is as follows:  

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-src/test1.txt obs://bucket-dest
```

After the copy is complete, the following object is generated in bucket **bucket-dest**:  

```
obs://bucket-dest/test1.txt
```
- To copy the content of the **test1.txt** file in bucket **bucket-src** to the **test.txt** file in bucket **bucket-dest**, the command is as follows:  

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-src/test1.txt obs://bucket-dest/test.txt
```

After the copy is complete, the following object is generated in bucket **bucket-dest**:  

```
obs://bucket-dest/test.txt
```
- To copy the **test1.txt** file in bucket **bucket-src** to the **test** folder in bucket **bucket-dest**, the command is as follows:  

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-src/test1.txt obs://bucket-dest/test/
```

After the copy is complete, the following object is generated in bucket **bucket-dest**:  

```
obs://bucket-dest/test/test1.txt
```
- Run the following command to recursively copy the entire **src2** folder in bucket **bucket-src** to bucket **bucket-dest** in force mode:  

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-src/src2 obs://bucket-dest -r -f
```

After the copy is complete, the following objects are generated in bucket **bucket-dest**:  

```
obs://bucket-dest/src2/
obs://bucket-dest/src2/test8.txt
obs://bucket-dest/src2/src3/
obs://bucket-dest/src2/src3/test9.txt
```
- To recursively copy all files and subfolders in the **src2** folder in bucket **bucket-src** to bucket **bucket-dest** in force mode, the command is as follows:  

```
./obsutil cp obs://bucket-src/src2 obs://bucket-dest -r -f -flat
```

After the copy is complete, the following objects are generated in bucket **bucket-dest**:  

```
obs://bucket-dest/test8.txt
obs://bucket-dest/src3/
obs://bucket-dest/src3/test9.txt
```

## 7.6 Synchronous Copy

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to perform synchronous copy operations.

Assume that the source bucket **bucket-src** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-src/src1/
obs://bucket-src/src1/test3.txt
obs://bucket-src/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-src/src1/src2/test1.txt
```

```
obs://bucket-src/src1/src2/test2.txt
obs://bucket-src/src1/src3/
```

Assume that the destination bucket **bucket-dest** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-dest/src1/
obs://bucket-dest/src1/test3.txt
```

Based on the structure of objects in the bucket, different synchronous copy scenarios require different commands.

- To synchronize all files and subfolders in the **src1** folder in bucket **bucket-src** to the **src1** folder in bucket **bucket-dest**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil sync obs://bucket-src/src1 obs://bucket-dest/src1
```

After the synchronous copy is complete, the objects in the destination bucket **bucket-dest** are as follows:

```
obs://bucket-dest/src1/
obs://bucket-dest/src1/test3.txt
obs://bucket-dest/src1/src2/
obs://bucket-dest/src1/src2/test1.txt
obs://bucket-dest/src1/src2/test2.txt
obs://bucket-dest/src1/src3/
```

## 7.7 Listing

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to list files.

Assume that bucket **bucket-test** contains the following objects:

```
obs://bucket-test/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/test4.txt
obs://bucket-test/test5.txt
obs://bucket-test/test6.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/test7.txt
obs://bucket-test/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src2/test8.txt
```

Based on the structure of objects in the bucket, different object listing scenarios require different commands.

- To list three objects in bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -limit=3
```

The returned result is listed in lexicographical order by object name and version ID as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
```

- To list three objects following **test3.txt** in bucket **bucket-test**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -limit=3 -marker=test3.txt
```

The returned result is listed in lexicographical order by object name and version ID as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/test4.txt
obs://bucket-test/test5.txt
obs://bucket-test/test6.txt
```

- To list the files and subdirectories in the root directory of bucket **bucket-test** in non-recursive mode, that is, files in the subdirectories are not listed, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -d
```

The returned result is listed in lexicographical order by object name and version ID as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/test1.txt
obs://bucket-test/test2.txt
obs://bucket-test/test3.txt
obs://bucket-test/test4.txt
obs://bucket-test/test5.txt
obs://bucket-test/test6.txt
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src2/
```

## 7.8 Listing Multipart Upload Tasks

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to list multipart upload tasks.

Assume that bucket **bucket-test** contains the following multipart upload tasks:

```
obs://bucket-test/task1.txt uploadid1
obs://bucket-test/task1.txt uploadid2
obs://bucket-test/task2.txt uploadid3
obs://bucket-test/task3.txt uploadid4
obs://bucket-test/src1/
obs://bucket-test/src1/task4.txt uploadid5
obs://bucket-test/src2/
obs://bucket-test/src2/task5.txt uploadid6
```

- Run the following command to list three multipart upload tasks in bucket **bucket-test**:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -m -limit=3
```

The returned result is listed in lexicographical order by object name as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/task1.txt uploadid1
obs://bucket-test/task1.txt uploadid2
obs://bucket-test/task2.txt uploadid3
```

- To list the rest multipart upload tasks following **uploadid1**, the command is as follows:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucket-test -m -limit=3 -marker=task1.txt -uploadIdMarker=uploadid1
```

The returned result is listed in lexicographical order by object name and upload ID as follows:

```
obs://bucket-test/task1.txt uploadid2
obs://bucket-test/task2.txt uploadid3
obs://bucket-test/task3.txt uploadid4
```

## 7.9 Deleting All Multipart Upload Tasks in a Bucket

All commands in this section use the Linux operating system as an example to describe how to delete all multipart upload tasks in a bucket.

If a bucket has many fragments to be cleared, run the following command to delete all fragments of multipart upload tasks in the bucket at a time:

```
./obsutil abort obs://bucket-test -r -f
```

# 8 Fault Locating

## 8.1 Overview

obsutil provides multiple methods for users to locate and analyze faults. [Table 8-1](#) details the methods. Generally, you need to combine these methods for a precise fault locating.

**Table 8-1** Fault locating methods

Method	Description
<a href="#">Log Files</a>	obsutil log files include tool logs and SDK logs. The tool logs record the success information and exceptions generated during obsutil running. The SDK logs record the success information and exceptions generated during requesting for OBS.
<a href="#">Result Lists</a>	Result lists are generated after batch tasks complete and may include success, failure, and warning files.
<a href="#">Return Codes</a>	obsutil yields different return codes based on different execution results. You can analyze and troubleshoot faults according to these return codes.

## 8.2 Log Files

### Configuring Log Files

obsutil log files include tool logs and SDK logs. You can add the following parameters to the **.obsutilconfig** file to enable the two logging functions.

- Tool logging (records the log information generated during obsutil running): configure **utilLogPath**, **utilLogBackups**, **utilLogLevel**, and **utilMaxLogSize**.

- SDK logging (records the log information generated when using obsutil to call OBS server-side APIs): configure **sdkLogPath**, **sdkLogBackups**, **sdkLogLevel**, and **sdkMaxLogSize**.

 NOTE

- For details about the parameter description, see [Parameter Description](#).
- **utilLogPath** and **sdkLogPath** indicate the absolute paths of the log files, not the folders that store the log files.
- If **utilLogPath** and **sdkLogPath** are not specified, tool logging and SDK logging are not enabled, and therefore no log file is generated during obsutil running.
- Log files that are rolled over are named as follows: *filename.log.number*

---

**NOTICE**

If multiple obsutil processes are running at the same time, log files may fail to be written concurrently or may be lost. In this case, add parameter **-config** when running commands to configure an independent configuration file for each process. Make sure that **utilLogPath** and **sdkLogPath** are set to different paths for each process.

---

## Collecting Log Files

You can collect logs in either of the following methods:

Method 1: Use auxiliary commands by referring to [Archiving Log Files](#).

Method 2: Locate the paths specified by **utilLogPath** and **sdkLogPath** in the configuration file, and then search for the log files in the corresponding paths in the local file system.

## 8.3 Result Lists

### Configuring Result Lists

Result lists are generated when batch tasks complete. By default, they are saved to the subfolder **.obsutil\_output** in the home directory of the user who executes obsutil commands. You can specify another folder to save them by setting the additional parameter **-o** when executing a command.

### Viewing Result Lists

Result lists are classified into success, failure, and warning lists. The naming rule is as follows: *Operation\_{succeed | failed | warning}\_report\_Time\_TaskId.txt*. For example, the name of the result list file for successfully uploading a folder is **cp\_succeed\_report\_20190417021908\_fbbc83e3-98ac-4d19-b23a-64023b1e0c34.txt**, among which, **fbbc83e3-98ac-4d19-b23a-64023b1e0c34** indicates the task ID.



 NOTE

- If the number of successes, failures, or warnings is zero, the corresponding result list is not generated.
- The task ID of a result list is unique for each operation.
- The maximum size of a result list is 30 MB and the maximum number of lists that can be retained is 1024.
- If there are multiple folders and files and you need to confirm the detailed error information about a failed task, refer to the failure list in the result list folder and the [log files](#) in the log path.
- To prevent the batch operation efficiency from being reduced by too many result lists, you are advised to periodically archive and back up the result lists in `.obsutil_output` to another folder.

## 8.4 Return Codes

If obsutil is invoked by processes, the command output cannot be viewed in real time. obsutil generates different return codes based on different execution results. [Table 8-2](#) describes the return codes. You can use either the following methods to obtain the return code of the latest execution result and then analyze and rectify the fault based on it:

- In the macOS or Linux OS, run the following command to obtain the return code of the latest execution result:  

```
echo $?
```
- In the Windows OS, run the following command to obtain the return code of the latest execution result:  

```
echo %errorlevel%
```

**Table 8-2** Return codes

Return Code	Meaning	Example Scenario
0	Execution succeeded.	An object is successfully uploaded.
1	The file does not exist.	The entered file path does not exist for uploading a file by running the <b>cp</b> command.
2	The task does not exist.	The specified task ID does not exist for resuming a failed upload task by running the <b>cp</b> command.

Return Code	Meaning	Example Scenario
3	Parameter error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least one entered additional parameters is not supported for uploading a file by running the <b>cp</b> command.</li> <li>The entered value of <b>cloud_url</b> is invalid for downloading a file by running the <b>cp</b> command.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> <b>cloud_url</b> indicates the bucket path or object path. Set <b>cloud_url</b> in the format of <b>obs://bucketname</b> when downloading all objects in a bucket. Set <b>cloud_url</b> in the format of <b>obs://bucketname/key</b> when downloading a specified object in a bucket.</p>
4	Bucket status error	The specified destination bucket does not exist for uploading a folder by running the <b>cp</b> command.
5	Initialization error during command execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An error occurs when loading the configuration file.</li> <li>Parameter <b>-o</b> is configured when running the <b>cp</b> command to upload a folder, but the folder specified by <b>-o</b> for saving the result lists fails to be created.</li> </ul>
6	Execution error.	When you run the <b>ls</b> command to query the bucket list, the query fails because the network times out.
7	The operation is not supported.	Running the <b>chattri</b> command to change object properties is not supported because the bucket version is not 3.0.
8	A batch task succeeded partially.	Some objects fail to be downloaded during a batch download by running the <b>cp</b> command.
9	Interruption error	Users press <b>Ctrl + C</b> to interrupt the command execution.
-1	Unknown error	-

# 9 Best Practices

## 9.1 Using the `obsutil help` Command to Search for Functions

`obsutil` provides **help** commands for viewing the help documents of each command. To query the help document of the bucket creation command, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Run the **`obsutil help`** command to query the list of all supported commands.
- Step 2** Find the abbreviation of the command to be viewed based on the document description in the command list. For example, the abbreviation of the command for creating a bucket is **`mb`**.
- Step 3** Run the **`obsutil help mb`** command to view the usage and detailed functions of the **`mb`** command, illustrated as follows:

```
Summary:
create a bucket with the specified parameters

Syntax:
obsutil mb obs://bucket [-fs] [-acl=xxx] [-sc=xxx] [-location=xxx] [-config=xxx]

Options:
-fs
    create a bucket that supports POSIX

-acl=xxx
    the ACL of the bucket, possible values are [private|public-read|public-read-write]

-sc=xxx
    the default storage class of the bucket, possible values are: [standard|warm|cold]

-location=xxx
    the region where the bucket is located

-config=xxx
    the path to the custom config file when running this command
```

- Step 4** Run the **`obsutil mb obs://bucket-test -location xxx`** command to create a bucket named **`bucket-test`** in the `xxx` region.

----End

 NOTE

- For more information about the **help** command, see [Viewing Command Help Information](#).
- You can set the **helpLanguage** parameter in the configuration file to configure the language type of the **help** command. For example, **helpLanguage=Chinese** indicates that the language type of the help command is Chinese.
- The supported languages are Chinese and English. The default language is English.

## 9.2 Configuring Scheduled Tasks Using the Crontab Command

### Scenario

Go to the **/root** directory at 21:30 every day and upload the **/src/src1** folder to bucket **obs://bucket-test** in the incremental mode.

### Prerequisites

You have properly enabled the scheduled crond service in the Linux OS.

 NOTE

Run the **service crond status** command to check whether the service is enabled.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Run the **crontab -e** command to open the configuration file for setting a scheduled task.

**Step 2** Enter the Insert mode to edit the configuration file.

```
30 21 * * * cd /root && nohup ./obsutil cp /src/src1 obs://bucket-test -r -f -u &>obsutil_crontab.log &
```

 NOTE

Assume that the obsutil tool is in the **/root** directory. The preceding configuration is described as follows: Go to the **/root** directory at 21:30 every day, upload the **/src/src1** folder to bucket **obs://bucket-test** in incremental mode, and redirect the command output to the **obsutil\_crontab.log** file in the **/root** directory.

**Step 3** Press **Esc** to exit the Insert mode. Then input **:wq** and press **Enter** to save the configuration and exit.

**Step 4** Run the **crontab -l** command to check whether the scheduled task is configured successfully.

----End

### FAQs

1. How do I determine whether a scheduled task is being executed?
  - Run the **tail /var/log/cron** command to view the latest scheduled task execution records.

- Run the **ps -ef | grep obsutil** command to check whether obsutil is being executed.
2. How do I forcibly stop an ongoing scheduled task?
    - a. Run the **ps -ef | grep obsutil** command to check the process of obsutil.
    - b. Run the **kill -9 PID** command to forcibly stop the process, where *PID* indicates the queried process ID.

## 9.3 Setting obsutil Commands as Built-in Commands

### Scenario

Because obsutil is external software, you need to access the directory where obsutil resides before running obsutil commands, which is not convenient.

An OS provides built-in commands so that the command-dependent directories are loaded to the memory when the system is started. In this way, you can run the commands in any directory, which improves the tool's usability.

This section introduces how to set obsutil commands as built-in commands in different OSs.

### Setting obsutil Commands as Built-in Commands in Windows

#### Option 1: Automatic configuration by running a script (recommended)

- Step 1** Go to the directory where the obsutil tool is located.
- Step 2** Ensure that **setup.bat** and **obsutil.exe** are in the same directory. Double-click the **setup.bat** file.
- Step 3** Check whether the configuration is successful: Run the **obsutil help** command in the CLI. If the help information is displayed, the configuration is successful.

#### NOTE

If the message '**obsutil**' is not recognized as an internal or external command, either an operable program or batch file is displayed after you run the **obsutil help** command when the automatic configuration completes, the configuration fails. In this case, manual configuration is required.

----End

#### Option 2: Manual configuration

- Step 1** In the CLI, run the **echo %PATH%** command to query all the paths configured in the current system. Then select one as the operation path.
- Step 2** Run the **mklink PATH/obsutil.exe OBSUTIL\_PATH** command to set obsutil commands as built-in commands in the system.

#### NOTE

*PATH* indicates the operation path selected in step 1. *OBSUTIL\_PATH* indicates the absolute path of **obsutil.exe**.

**Step 3** Check whether the configuration is successful: Run the **obsutil help** command in the CLI. If the help information is displayed, the configuration is successful.

----End

## Setting obsutil Commands as Built-in Commands in Linux or macOS

### Option 1: Automatic configuration by running a script (recommended)

**Step 1** Run the script with the path of obsutil as the parameter. Assume that obsutil is stored in the **/home/user1** directory. Run the following command:

```
source setup.sh /home/user1/obsutil
```

#### NOTE

- You must execute the script as user **root**.
- The script parameter is the relative or absolute path of obsutil.
- You must run the **source setup.sh** or **. setup.sh** command to execute the script.

**Step 2** Check whether the configuration is successful: Run the **obsutil help** command in any directory. If the help information is displayed, the configuration is successful.

#### NOTE

If the message **-bash: obsutil: command not found** is displayed after you run the **obsutil help** command when the automatic configuration completes, log in to the Linux or macOS CLI again. If the problem persists, manual configuration is required.

----End

### Option 2: Manual configuration

**Step 1** Run the following command to create a directory for the obsutil tool:

```
mkdir /obsutil
```

#### NOTE

- Skip this step if the directory already exists.
- You must run the command as user **root**.

**Step 2** Run the following command to grant the **755** permission for the tool's directory:

```
chmod 755 /obsutil
```

#### NOTE

- Skip this step if the permission for the directory is **drwxr-xr-x**.
- You must run the command as user **root**.

**Step 3** Copy the obsutil tool to the directory created in step 1 and change its permission to **711**. Assume that the original path of the tool is **/home/test/obsutil**. Run the following command:

```
cp /home/test/obsutil /obsutil  
chmod 711 /obsutil/obsutil
```

**Step 4** Run the **vi /etc/profile** command, type **i** to enter the Insert mode to edit the file. Add **export PATH=\$PATH:/obsutil** at the end of the file. Then press **ESC** to exit the editing mode, and then type **:wq!** and press **Enter** to save the file and exit.

 NOTE

Skip this step if the new line already exists in the `/etc/profile` file.

**Step 5** Run the `echo $PATH` command to query the current environment variables. If `:/obsutil` is included in the query result, indicating that the `/obsutil` environment variable already exists, go to the next step. Otherwise, run the `source /etc/profile` command.

**Step 6** Check whether the configuration is successful: Run the `obsutil help` command in any directory. If the help information is displayed, the configuration is successful.

----End

## FAQs

1. How do I locate the obsutil configuration file after setting obsutil commands to built-in commands?

The `.obsutilconfig` file in the same directory where obsutil commands reside is the configuration file of the obsutil tool. You can also run the `obsutil config` command to obtain the configuration file path. An example is provided as follows:

```
obsutil config
Config file url:
D:\tools\.obsutilconfig
```

2. How do I delete obsutil commands after setting them as built-in commands?

– In Windows:

- i. Run the `where obsutil` command to locate the path of obsutil commands.

```
where obsutil
E:\tools\bin\obsutil.exe
```

- ii. Run the `del PATH` command to delete obsutil commands.

```
del E:\tools\bin\obsutil.exe
```

 NOTE

Replace `PATH` with the path of obsutil commands. `E:\tools\bin\obsutil.exe` is used in the preceding example.

– In Linux or macOS:

- i. Run the `which obsutil` command to locate the path of obsutil commands.

```
which obsutil
/obsutil/obsutil
```

- ii. Run the `rm -rf PATH` command to delete obsutil commands.

```
rm -rf /obsutil/obsutil
```

 NOTE

Replace `PATH` with the path of obsutil commands. `/obsutil/obsutil` is used in the preceding example.

- iii. Restore the system environment variable: Delete the path of obsutil that is set in the `/etc/profile` file.

 NOTE

If the `/etc/profile` file contains line `export PATH=$PATH:/obsutil`, delete the line. Or if the file contains line `export PATH=$PATH:/test/bin:/obsutil:/test1`, delete `:/obsutil` from the line.

3. What should I do if the execution of built-in obsutil commands fails in Linux or macOS?
  - If the message **Permission denied** is displayed after executing **obsutil help**, run the **chmod 755 OBSUTIL\_PATH** command (replace `OBSUTIL_PATH` with the path of obsutil) to add an execute permission for the obsutil tool.
  - If the message **command not found** is displayed, log in again.
  - If the message **Cannot create parent folder for xx/.obsutilconfig, xx Permission denied** is displayed, check whether the home directory of the user exists.

---

**NOTICE**

In the Ubuntu OS, if you run the **useradd** command to add a user, the home directory of the user is not created by default. You need to create it manually. Therefore, you are advised to run the **adduser** command to add a user.

4. What can I do if no log file is generated after running built-in obsutil commands in Linux or macOS?

If you have properly configured **sdkLogPath** and **utilLogPath** in the configuration file, but still no log file is generated after command execution, then check whether the user who runs the command has the read and write permissions on **sdkLogPath** and **utilLogPath**.

## 9.4 Configuring Auto Obtaining of Access Keys for obsutil

### Feature Description

In addition to obtaining access keys (AK/SK) from the **.obsutilconfig** file, obsutil has the feature of automatically obtaining access keys in chain mode, to obtain access keys from system environment variables or to obtain temporary access keys through ECS APIs.

With this feature enabled, obsutil attempts to obtain available access keys from the **.obsutilconfig** file, system environment variables, and then ECS in sequence.

### Configuration Method

**Step 1** Enable the feature of automatically obtaining access keys in chain mode.

Set **autoChooseSecurityProvider** in the **.obsutilconfig** file to **true**.



**Step 2** Configure the methods of obtaining access keys for obsutil.

- **.obsutilconfig** file: Configure parameters **ak** and **sk**. The AK and SK have been automatically written into the **.obsutilconfig** file during initialization (see [Performing the Initial Configuration](#)). You can modify them if needed.
- System environment variables: Set **OBS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID** to **ak**, **OBS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY** to **sk**, and **OBS\_SECURITY\_TOKEN** to **token** (can be left blank).
- ECS APIs: Ensure that the ECS has been bound to an IAM agency that has OBS permissions configured.

----End

## Process of Searching for Access Keys

1. Search for access keys in the **.obsutilconfig** file (**ak**, **sk**, and **token**). If access keys are not left blank, the search ends. If they are not blank, continue to the next step.
2. Search for access keys from system environment variables (**OBS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID**, **OBS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY**, and **OBS\_SECURITY\_TOKEN**). If access keys are not left blank, the search ends. If they are left blank, continue to the next step.
3. Search for temporary access keys from the ECS where obsutil runs. If the temporary access keys are not left blank, the search ends. Otherwise, access OBS as an anonymous user.

### NOTE

- The "access keys are not empty" means both AK and SK are not empty, but the token can be empty.
- In the environment variables, the value of **OBS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID** is the AK, that of **OBS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY** is the SK, and that of **OBS\_SECURITY\_TOKEN** corresponds to the token.
- If the cross-region replication mode is enabled, **OBS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID\_CRR** corresponds to **akCrr**, **OBS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY\_CRR** corresponds to **skCrr**, and **OBS\_SECURITY\_TOKEN\_CRR** corresponds to **tokenCrr**.
- The prerequisite for querying access keys from an ECS is that obsutil is running on this ECS and the ECS has been bound to an agency.
- If the function of automatically obtaining access keys is enabled, you still need to specify the endpoint.

## 9.5 Fine-Tuning obsutil Performance

By default, obsutil uploads, downloads, and copies files or objects whose size is greater than 50 MB in multiple parts. [Table 9-1](#) details related parameters in the **.obsutilconfig** file.

**Table 9-1** Multipart-related parameters

Parameter	Description
defaultBigfileThreshold	Indicates the threshold for triggering multipart tasks, in bytes. If the size of a file to be uploaded, downloaded, or copied is greater than the threshold, the file is uploaded, downloaded, or copied in multiple parts. The default value is <b>50MB</b> .
defaultPartSize	Size of each part, in bytes. The default value is <b>auto</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For multipart upload and copy, the value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>.</li><li>For multipart download, the value is unrestricted.</li></ul>
defaultParallels	Maximum number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode. The default value is 5.

Generally, multipart tasks not only speed up transmission but also allow you to resume failed tasks. By default, the part size of a multipart task can be automatically adjusted by the obsutil in the **auto** mode. In practice, however, to further improve the upload and download performance, you can adjust the part size according to the file size and the network conditions, to obtain the maximum transmission efficiency and ensure the successful completion of a transmission task.

Adjust the number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode according to the following formula:

**defaultParallels = Min(Number of CPUs x 2, Object size/defaultPartSize x 1.5)**

In the upload, download, and copy commands, parameters **-p** and **-ps** are used to modify the number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode and part size respectively, and then deliver the multipart task based on the parameter values configured in the command. The default values in the configuration file are used if you do not set them in a command.

Adjust the number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode according to the following formula:

**p = Min(Number of CPUs x 2, Object size/ps x 1.5)**

For batch upload and download tasks, adjust the maximum number of concurrent tasks in a multipart upload, indicated by the parameter **defaultJobs (-j)**, for better performance.

If you have a large number of **small files** (each is usually several MB) to be uploaded or downloaded, set **defaultJobs (-j)** to a larger value for better performance. In this case, adjusting **defaultParallels (-p)** and **defaultPartSize (-ps)** may be ineffective.

If you want to upload or download **large files**, set **defaultParallels (-p)** and **defaultPartSize (-ps)** to a larger value for better performance. However, if there

are too many concurrent tasks (calculated from **defaultJobs** x **defaultParallels**), the upload and download performance may deteriorate because of resource switchover and preemption between threads, and some tasks may fail due to network fluctuations.

#### NOTE

- Resources of a running host are limited. Therefore, if the number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode is set too large, the performance of obsutil upload, download, or copy may deteriorate due to resource switchover and preemption between threads. In this case, you need to adjust the values of **defaultParallels** (-p) and **defaultPartSize** (-ps) based on the actual file size and network status. To perform a pressure test, lower the two values at first, and then gradually increase them to determine the optimal values.
- If the values of **defaultParallels** (-p) and **defaultPartSize** (-ps) are too large, an EOF error may occur due to network instability. In this case, set the two parameters to smaller values.
- If a batch operation is performed, the destination object size can be set to the average size of the objects to be operated.
- If a batch task fails due to timeout, EOF, and other common network issues, retry the task through an incremental operation (specifically, configuring parameter -u in the cp command). You can also restore the failed task (by configuring parameter -recover in the cp command) based on the generated task ID.

## 9.6 Using obsutil for Resumable Data Transfer

obsutil supports resumable data transfer (upload, download, and copy) for large files by using the multipart algorithms for upload, download, and copy. You can set the threshold size for starting a multipart upload, download, or copy task based on your actual requirements to resume the upload, download, or copy task if the task fails or is interrupted. You can specify the threshold size for starting a multipart task in either of the following ways:

### Method 1

Set **defaultBigfileThreshold** in the configuration file. For details, see [Parameter Description](#).

### Method 2

Set **threshold**, a command-level parameter, when you run commands for [object uploads](#), [object downloads](#), [object copy](#), [synchronous uploads of incremental objects](#), [synchronous downloads of incremental objects](#), and [synchronous copy of incremental objects](#).

Example: **obsutil cp d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key -threshold=52428800**

In this command:

- **obsutil cp d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key** uploads file **test.txt** in the **temp** directory under D drive to bucket **bucket-test** and renames the file **key**.
- **-threshold=52428800** starts a multipart upload when the threshold 50 MB is reached.

The following example is based on a Windows OS:

```
obsutil cp d:\temp\test.txt obs://bucket-test/key -threshold=52428800
```

```
Parallel: 3          Jobs: 3  
Threshold: 50.00MB   PartSize: auto  
Exclude:             Include:  
VerifyLength: false  VerifyMd5: false  
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% 1.68 MB/s 5s  
Upload successfully, 8.46MB, d:\temp\test.txt --> obs://bucket-test/key
```

#### NOTE

- Priority: Command level parameter **threshold** has higher priority than the **defaultBigfileThreshold** in the configuration file.
- The threshold size of a multipart task applies to single files or objects. When the size of a file or object is greater than the threshold value, the multipart algorithm is applied to the file or object.
- The multipart algorithm and resumable data transfer are forcibly bound together. That is, once the multipart algorithm is used, the resumable data transfer is enabled for the task.

## 9.7 Using obsutil to Upload a Symbolic Link

obsutil supports the upload of the real path to which the symbolic link points when a file or folder is uploaded. You can specify the command-level parameter **link** to implement this function when running commands for upload or incremental synchronization upload.

#### NOTE

- obsutil can identify symbolic links pointing to folders. If a symbolic link points to a folder, obsutil recursively scans the contents in the folder.
- Avoid the symbolic link loop of a folder, otherwise, the upload will exit due to panic. If you do not want the system to panic, set **panicForSymbolicLinkCircle** to **false** in the configuration file.
- The symbolic link and the shortcut on the Windows OS are two different types. obsutil cannot identify the shortcut on the Windows OS.

## 9.8 Configuring an HTTP Proxy for obsutil

You can configure an HTTP proxy in either of the following ways:

Method 1: Set the **proxyUrl** parameter in the **.obsutilconfig** file, for example, **proxyUrl=http://username:password@your-proxy:8080**.

Method 2: Use the system environment variable **HTTPS\_PROXY** or **HTTP\_PROXY**, for example, **HTTPS\_PROXY=http://username:password@your-proxy:8080**.

 NOTE

- HTTP proxy format: **http://[Username:Password@]Proxy server address.Port number**. The *Username* and *Password* are optional.
- The **proxyUrl** parameter and system environment variables are in the following priority order: **proxyUrl > HTTPS\_PROXY > HTTP\_PROXY**.
- The user name and password cannot contain colons (:), and at signs (@), which will result in parsing errors.

## 9.9 Using obsutil to Share Directories

The directory sharing function allows the owner of a bucket to share directories in a bucket or the entire bucket with other users by using the authorization code and access code. If you have the valid authorization code and access code of a shared folder, you can use OBS tools (OBS Browser and obsutil) to access the folder, list objects, and download objects. Alternatively, you can directly enter the authorization code in the address box of a web browser to list and download objects.

obsutil provides three commands to implement directory sharing. The procedure is as follows:

- Step 1** Run the **obsutil create-share** command to create an authorization code for sharing a directory. For example, you can run the following command to share the **test** directory in the bucket named **bucket** with the access code set to **123456** and the validity period set to **10** days:

```
obsutil create-share obs://bucket/test/ -ac=123456 -vp=10d
```

 NOTE

- When creating an authorization code, you are advised to end the name of the directory to be shared always with a slash (/). If no directory name is specified in the command (for example, only **obs://bucket** is specified in the command), the entire bucket is shared.
- If you do not use the **ac** option to set the access code, obsutil will prompt you to enter the access code. The access code must be a six-digit string.
- For details about this command, see [Creating an Authorization Code for Directory Sharing](#).

- Step 2** Run the **obsutil share-ls** command to list objects in the bucket. For example, to list the first 100 objects in the **test** directory in the bucket using the authorization code, run the following command:

```
obsutil share-ls file://d:/authorizationCode.txt -ac=123456 -prefix=test/ -limit=100
```

 NOTE

- If the value of **prefix** is not specified, all objects in the authorized path are listed by default. If you do not want to list all objects, set **prefix** to a subset of the authorized path in the authorization code.
- For details about this command, see [Listing Objects by Using an Authorization Code](#).

- Step 3** Run the **obsutil share-cp** command to download objects from the bucket. For example, if you want to download all objects in the **sub** subdirectory of the **test** directory, run the following command:

```
obsutil share-cp file://d:/authorizationCode.txt ./ -ac=123456 -key=test/sub/ -r -f
```

 NOTE

For details about this command, see [Downloading Objects by Using an Authorization Code](#).

----End

 NOTE

- You can also create an authorization code on OBS Console or OBS Browser, and then use obsutil to list and download objects.
- You can use obsutil to create an authorization code and enter the authorization code in the address box of a web browser to list and download objects, or use the authorization code to log in to OBS Browser to list and download objects.

## 9.10 Using obsutil to Replicate Data Across Regions on the Client Side

obsutil client supports cross-region replication. You can directly replicate data from a source bucket to the destination bucket through data streams. The source bucket and destination bucket can be any two OBS buckets. Objects can be replicated between buckets in different regions under the same account or across accounts. The following procedure describes how to replicated data between buckets across accounts and regions:

**Step 1** Run the **obsutil config** command to configure the AK, SK, and endpoint of the source bucket account.

- In Windows  

```
obsutil config -i=src_ak -k=src_sk -e=src_endpoint -crr
```
- In Linux  

```
./obsutil config -i=src_ak -k=src_sk -e=src_endpoint -crr
```

**Step 2** Run the **obsutil config** command to configure the AK, SK, and endpoint of the destination bucket account.

- In Windows  

```
obsutil config -i=dst_ak -k=dst_sk -e=dst_endpoint
```
- In Linux  

```
./obsutil config -i=dst_ak -k=dst_sk -e=dst_endpoint
```

**Step 3** Run the **cp** command to specify that cross-region replication method is used to copy objects from the source bucket to the destination bucket.

- In Windows  

```
obsutil cp obs://src-bucket obs://dst-bucket -f -r -crr
```
- In Linux  

```
./obsutil cp obs://src-bucket obs://dst-bucket -f -r -crr
```

----End

 NOTE

- To use the cross-region replication function, you need to specify the **-crr** parameter. If this parameter is specified, update the configuration of the client-side cross-region replication in the configuration file. For details, see [Updating a Configuration File](#).
- The configurations of the source bucket and destination bucket are respectively **akCrr/skCrr/tokenCrr/endpointCrr** and **ak/sk/token/endpoint** in the configuration file.
- The preceding procedure is also applicable to the situation when the source and destination buckets belong to the same account.

---

 CAUTION

When the **-crr** parameter is used, the source object's standard metadata, including **Cache-Control**, **Expires**, **Content-Encoding**, **Content-Disposition**, **Content-Type**, and **Content-Language**, will not be copied.

---

## 9.11 Limiting the Upload and Download Rate for obsutil

obsutil allows you to configure the **rateLimitThreshold** parameter in the **.obsutilconfig** file to limit the upload and download rate. For detailed parameter description, see [Parameter Description](#). If you do not configure this parameter, the upload and download rate will not be limited, but depend on the user's network bandwidth and the number of concurrent tasks. For details about the optimization, see [Fine-Tuning obsutil Performance](#).

 NOTE

Parameter **rateLimitThreshold** limits the global rate of obsutil tasks. This means that if you upload and download files in batches using the **cp** and **sync** commands, the actual upper rate is the one specified by **rateLimitThreshold**, not by the value obtained as follows:  
Number of concurrent tasks x Value of **rateLimitThreshold**.

# 10 FAQs

---

## 10.1 After Some Files Are Deleted in My Local Directory, Can obsutil Synchronously Delete Them from the Bucket?

No. obsutil allows you to upload your local directory to an OBS bucket. After the synchronization, if you delete some files in the local directory and then perform an incremental upload, obsutil only checks whether there are incremental files that need to be uploaded. obsutil cannot detect the deleted files, so these files will not be deleted in the bucket.

### NOTE

If new files are added to your local directory during an upload, the number of objects uploaded by obsutil may be inconsistent with that in the local directory. To keep the files same in both places, run the incremental upload command after the upload is complete.

## 10.2 Can I Use obsutil to Directly Save a Listing Result to a Local File?

obsutil does not allow you to directly save a listing result to a local file, but you can redirect a listing result in standard output to a specified local file by relying on the redirection supported by OS.

- In Windows, run the following redirection command in the CLI:

```
obsutil ls obs://bucketName -format=default -limit=0 > D:/result.txt
```

- In Linux or macOS, run the following command:

```
./obsutil ls obs://bucketName -format=default -limit=0 > /root/result.txt
```

### NOTE

In Windows, you need to perform the redirection operation in the CLI to redirect the output to a local file. Do not run the redirection command in the obsutil executable file because obsutil does not support redirection.



## 10.3 Why Is the Size of Objects Queried by obsutil Inconsistent with That on OBS Console?

When you use obsutil to list all objects in a bucket, the listing result contains the total size of the objects. If the total size is different from that on OBS Console or OBS Browser+, go through the following list to locate the fault:

1. To query the number of objects in a bucket and the space occupied by the objects, both OBS Browser+ and OBS Console call the API for [Querying Information About Used Space in a Bucket](#). The results obtained by them correspond to the output by calling the **stat** command in obsutil. On OBS Browser+ and OBS Console, the bucket storage statistics are measured in the backend and are not real time. Therefore, you are advised to use obsutil to query the storage usage.
2. Check whether there are object fragments in the bucket on OBS Browser+ and OBS Console by referring to [Listing Multipart Upload Tasks](#). OBS bucket storage statistics cover the size of both objects and object fragments in a bucket, but obsutil lists only the objects in a bucket.

## 10.4 How Can I Find Out Why Some Tasks in a Batch Task Failed?

After a batch task is completed, there will be result telling you how many tasks succeeded or failed. To find out why those tasks failed, you can check their result list or obsutil log file.

After a batch task is executed, its task ID will be generated. You can query the list of failed tasks in the **.obsutil\_output** directory based on the task ID. The list is named in the **cp\_{failed}\_report\_Time\_TaskId.txt** format and contains detailed error information about each failed task. In addition, you can view the obsutil log file to query the error records during obsutil running. You are advised to set the log level to **DEBUG** for fault locating. For details about the log configuration and log path, see [Log Files](#).

## 10.5 How Can I Locate and Rectify I/O Timeout and EOF Errors?

I/O timeout and EOF errors usually occur when requests fail due to network fluctuations. Go through the following list to locate the cause.

1. Ping the bucket domain name (*bucketName.endpoint*) to check the network connection between your local PC and the bucket. If the network connection is abnormal, resolve the network issue first.
2. If these errors are prone to occur and the bucket domain name can be pinged, use HTTP for the endpoint and capture network packets. Based on the packets captured, check whether packet loss occurs on the actual network link and resolve the errors accordingly.

Solutions:

1. If the network connection is abnormal, resolve the local network problem first. If you need to configure a proxy, see [Configuring an HTTP Proxy for obsutil](#).
2. If these errors occur occasionally, retry the command of your operation. During upload, download, or replication operations, specify the **-u** parameter in the **cp** command to perform an incremental upload. In this way, you do not need to retry the tasks that have been successfully completed in a batch task.
3. If the network condition is poor, you can decrease the values of **defaultParallels (-p)** and **defaultJobs (-j)** to reduce the number of concurrent upload, download, or replication tasks, to make errors less likely occur.

## 10.6 Why Is a Question Mark Displayed in the Batch Task Progress Bar?

When a batch upload or download task is being executed, if there are a large number of objects involved, obsutil needs to traverse all objects to collect the total number and size of objects in the task. During this collection process, a question mark (?) is displayed in the progress bar. After the information is collected, corresponding task details will be displayed in the progress bar.

## 10.7 Can Multiple config Files Be Placed in One Directory?

No. obsutil allows you to configure multiple **config** files, but they cannot be stored in the same directory due to encryption requirements. If multiple **config** files are required, initialize them to put them in different directories.

## 10.8 Can obsutil List Objects with Special Characters in Their Names?

No. You can use OBS SDKs to list such objects.

## 10.9 Why Is the Number of Objects I Downloaded from OBS to My Local Windows PC Different from That in OBS?

Windows does not distinguish the cases of files or folders while OBS does. For example, in Windows, **FOO.txt** and **foo.txt** are regarded as the same file, but in OBS, they are regarded as different files.

In the following example, a bucket has objects with the same name but different cases.

```
obsutil ls obs://test
Start at 2024-01-17 01:33:37.6378193 +0000 UTC
```

```
Listing objects .

Folder list:
obs://test/TEST/
obs://test/test/

Object list:
key                               LastModified          Size  StorageClass  ETag
obs://test/TEST/FOO.txt          2024-01-17T01:33:21Z  493B  standard      "735b0ca5680bfa12d8895702662192ec"

obs://test/test/foo.txt          2024-01-17T01:32:59Z   5B    standard      "5d41402abc4b2a76b9719d911017c592"

Total size of bucket: 498B
Folder number: 2
File number: 2
```

Run the **cp** command to download all objects from this bucket to the **test** directory on your local Windows PC.

```
obsutil cp obs://test ./test -r -f

Start at 2024-01-17 01:39:40.4700311 +0000 UTC

Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 50.00MB  PartSize: auto
VerifyLength: false VerifyMd5: false
CheckpointDir: C:\Users\Administrator\obsutil_checkpoint

Task id: 72c5ac1c-68c0-4206-95d6-18a193bfa77e
OutputDir: C:\Users\Administrator\obsutil_output
TempFileDir: C:\Users\Administrator\temp

[-----] 100.00% tps:484.98 162.11KB/s 4/4 498B/498B 205ms
Succeed count: 4 Failed count: 0
Succeed bytes: 498B
Metrics [max cost:86 ms, min cost:85 ms, average cost:43.25 ms, average tps:9.13, transferred size:498B]

Task id: 72c5ac1c-68c0-4206-95d6-18a193bfa77e
```

Run the **dir /b /s** command to view all files, folders, and files in subdirectories in the **test** directory. It is found that there are only the **TEST\** folder and the **TEST\foo.txt** file kept.

```
C:\Users\Administrator> dir /b /s test
C:\Users\Administrator> \test\TEST
C:\Users\Administrator> \test\TEST\foo.txt
```

 CAUTION

In this case, the local files downloaded may not be completely the same as the original OBS objects. The local file **TEST\foo.txt** is actually **TEST/FOO.txt** (but not **test/foo.txt**) in OBS. This is determined by the download success sequence of files. How files and folders are kept on a local Windows PC is based on the following rules:

1. Folders: The folder that is first successfully downloaded is kept. For example, if **TEST/** is downloaded successfully before **test/**, only the **TEST/** folder will be kept on your local Windows PC.
2. Files: The name of the file that is first downloaded successfully and the content of the file that is last downloaded successfully will be kept. For example, if **test/foo.txt** is downloaded before **TEST/FOO.txt**, the file name will be **foo.txt**, but the file content will be that of **FOO.txt**.

## 10.10 Can I Rename an Object or a Folder?

Yes. You can run [the mv command](#) to rename an object or a folder. The following give two examples in Windows.

- Running **obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test/key2** to rename object **key** to **key2**

```
obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/key obs://bucket-test/key2
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 50.00MB  PartSize: auto
CheckpointDir: xxxx
```

```
Move successfully, 19B, obs://bucket-test/key --> obs://bucket-test/key2, cost [96], status [200],
request id [xxxxxxxx]
```

- Running **obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test/temp2 -flat -f -r** to rename folder **temp** to **temp2**

```
obsutil mv obs://bucket-test/temp/ obs://bucket-test/temp2/ -flat -f -r
```

```
Parallel: 5          Jobs: 5
Threshold: 50.00MB  PartSize: auto
CheckpointDir: xxxx
OutputDir: xxxx
```

```
[=====] 100.00% tps:0.00 2/2
174ms
Succeed count: 5      Failed count: 0
Metrics [max cost:298 ms, min cost:192 ms, average cost:238.00 ms, average tps:9.71]
```

```
Task id: 0476929d-9d23-4dc5-b2f8-0a0493f027c5
```

**NOTICE**

When renaming a folder, you must add the **-flat** parameter.

# A Parameter Description

You can set obsutil parameters in the `.obsutilconfig` file.

Configuration file format:

```
endpoint=<value>
ak=<value>
sk=<value>
token=<value>
endpointCrr=<value>
akCrr=<value>
skCrr=<value>
tokenCrr=<value>
connectTimeout=<value>
socketTimeout=<value>
maxRetryCount=<value>
maxConnections=<value>
defaultBigfileThreshold=<value>
defaultPartSize=<value>
defaultParallels=<value>
defaultJobs=<value>
defaultJobsCacheCount=<value>
rateLimitThreshold=<value>
sdkLogBackups=<value>
sdkLogLevel=<value>
sdkLogPath=<value>
sdkMaxLogSize=<value>
utilLogBackups=<value>
utilLogLevel=<value>
utilLogPath=<value>
utilMaxLogSize=<value>
writeBufferIoSize=<value>
readBufferIoSize=<value>
recordMaxLogSize=<value>
recordBackups=<value>
humanReadableFormat=<value>
showProgressBar=<value>
showStartTime=<value>
helpLanguage=<value>
defaultTempFileDir=<value>
checkSourceChange=<value>
skipCheckEmptyFolder=<value>
fsyncForDownload=<value>
memoryEconomicalScanForUpload=<value>
forceOverwriteForDownload=<value>
panicForSymbolicLinkCircle=<value>
autoChooseSecurityProvider=<value>
fastFailThreshold=<value>
abortHttpStatusForResumableTasks=<value>
showBytesForCopy=<value>
```

```
proxyUrl=<value>
faultTolerantMode=<value>
```

**Table A-1** describes the parameters.

**Table A-1** obsutil configuration parameters

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
endpoint	Mandatory	Endpoint for accessing OBS, which can contain the protocol type, domain name, and port number (optional), for example, <b>https://your-endpoint:80</b> . For security purposes, you are advised to use HTTPS. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the configured endpoint does not contain any protocol, the HTTPS protocol is used by default.</li> </ul>	N/A
ak	Optional	Access key ID. This parameter is optional when <b>autoChooseSecurityProvider</b> is set to <b>true</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For more information, visit the <a href="#">access key management console</a>.</li> <li>After you run obsutil for the first time, the tool encrypts the AK to ensure the key security.</li> </ul>	N/A
sk	Optional	Secret access key. This parameter is optional when <b>autoChooseSecurityProvider</b> is set to <b>true</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For more information, visit the <a href="#">access key management console</a>.</li> <li>After you run obsutil for the first time, the tool encrypts the SK to ensure the key security.</li> </ul>	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
token	Optional	Security token. If this parameter is empty, the security token is not set. When temporary AK and SK are used to access OBS, the token must be carried.	N/A
endpointCrr	Optional	Endpoint for accessing OBS in the region where the source bucket resides when the client-side cross-region replication function is enabled, which can contain the protocol type, domain name, and port number, for example, <b>http://your-endpoint:80</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the configured endpoint does not contain any protocol, the HTTPS protocol is used by default.</li></ul>	N/A
akCrr	Optional	AK for the source bucket when the client-side cross-region replication function is enabled	N/A
skCrr	Optional	SK for the source bucket when the client-side cross-region replication function is enabled	N/A
tokenCrr	Optional	Security token used by the source bucket when the client-side cross-region replication is used. If this parameter is left blank, no security token is set. This parameter is mandatory when temporary access keys are used for access.	N/A
connectTimeout	Optional	Timeout interval for establishing an HTTP/HTTPS connection, in seconds. The default value is <b>30</b> .	[5, 120]
socketTimeout	Optional	Timeout interval for reading and writing data, in seconds. The default value is <b>310</b> .	[5, 600]

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
maxRetryCount	Optional	<p>Maximum number of retry attempts. The default value is <b>3</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> When an OBS request completes but HTTP status code <b>408</b> or <b>5XX</b> is returned, or when a timeout error occurs in an OBS request, the request is retried.</p>	[0, 5]
maxConnections	Optional	<p>Maximum number of HTTP connections that can be accessed. The default value is <b>1000</b>.</p>	N/A
defaultBigfileThreshold	Optional	<p>Threshold for triggering a multipart upload, in bytes. If the size of a file to be uploaded, downloaded, or copied is greater than the specified threshold, the file will be uploaded, downloaded, or copied using a multipart upload. The default value is <b>50MB</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</p>	Greater than <b>5MB</b>
defaultPartSize	Optional	<p>Size of each part, in bytes. The default value is <b>auto</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a multipart upload and copy, the value ranges from <b>100KB</b> to <b>5GB</b>.</li> <li>For multipart download, the value is unrestricted.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>auto</b>. In this case, obsutil automatically sets the part size for each multipart task based on the source object size.</li> </ul>	[9MB, 100MB]



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
defaultParallels	Optional	Maximum number of concurrent tasks in the multipart mode. The default value is <b>5</b> .	Set this parameter according to <a href="#">Fine-Tuning obsutil Performance</a> .
defaultJobs	Optional	Maximum number of concurrent tasks in batches. The default value is <b>5</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Batch tasks include uploading, downloading, and copying folders, as well as restoring and deleting objects in batches.	[1, 50]
defaultJobsCache-Count	Optional	Cache size of a batch task queue, indicating the maximum number of tasks that can be cached. The default value is <b>1000000</b> . <b>NOTE</b> More cached tasks consume more memory resources. Therefore, you are advised to adjust the value of this parameter based on site requirements.	Default value
rateLimitThreshold	Optional	Traffic control threshold of an upload or a download request, in bytes per second. The default value is <b>0</b> , indicating that traffic is not limited. The minimum value is <b>10KB</b> . <b>NOTE</b> This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).	Greater than <b>100KB</b>
sdkLogBackups	Optional	Maximum number of SDK log files that can be retained. The default value is <b>10</b> .	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
sdkLogLevel	Optional	<p>SDK log level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DEBUG</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• ERROR</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>WARN</b>.</p>	N/A
sdkLogPath	Optional	<p>Absolute path of SDK logs. The value must be a file path. The default value is the path of the <b>obssdk.log</b> file in the subfolder <b>obsutil_log</b> of the user's home directory (<b>HOME</b> in Linux or macOS and <b>C:\Users\&lt;Username&gt;</b> in Windows).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, no SDK log is generated.</li> <li>• The path must be a file path and cannot be a folder path.</li> <li>• After the SDK log function is enabled, all logs of requests to OBS are saved in the SDK log file for problem analysis and location.</li> <li>• Ensure that the user who runs the command has the read and write permissions on the path.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>If multiple obsutil processes are running at the same time, log files may fail to be written concurrently or may be lost. In this case, add parameter <b>-config</b> when running commands to configure an independent configuration file for each process.</p>	N/A
sdkMaxLogSize	Optional	<p>Size of an SDK log file, in bytes. The default value is <b>30MB</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</p>	[10MB, 100MB]

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
utilLogBackups	Optional	Maximum number of obsutil log files that can be retained. The default value is <b>10</b> .	N/A
utilLogLevel	Optional	obsutil log level. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DEBUG</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• ERROR</li> </ul> The default value is <b>INFO</b> .	N/A
utilLogPath	Optional	Absolute path of obsutil logs. The value must be a file path. The default value is the path of the <b>obsutil.log</b> file in the subfolder <b>.obsutil_log</b> of the user's home directory ( <b>HOME</b> in Linux or macOS and <b>C:\Users\&lt;Username&gt;</b> in Windows). <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, no obsutil log is generated.</li> <li>• The path must be a file path and cannot be a folder path.</li> <li>• After the obsutil log function is enabled, all logs generated during commands executing are saved in the obsutil log file for problem analysis and location.</li> <li>• Ensure that the user who runs the command has the read and write permissions on the path.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> If multiple obsutil processes are running at the same time, log files may fail to be written concurrently. In this case, add parameter <b>-config</b> when running commands to configure an independent configuration file for each process.	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
utilMaxLogSize	Optional	Size of an obsutil log file, in bytes. The default value is <b>30MB</b> . <b>NOTE</b> This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).	[10MB, 100MB]
writeBufferIoSize	Optional	Size of the cache for downloading data, in bytes. The default value is <b>65536</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set this parameter based on site requirements. If the size of the file to be downloaded is large, set this parameter to a large value.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>	N/A
readBufferIoSize	Optional	Size of the cache for uploading data, in bytes. The default value is <b>8192</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set this parameter based on site requirements. If a large number of small files are uploaded, set this parameter to a small value. If large files are uploaded, set this parameter to a large value.</li> <li>This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).</li> </ul>	[4096, 65536]
recordMaxLogSize	Optional	Size of a result list containing success, failure, or warning lists in a batch task, in bytes. The default value is <b>30MB</b> . <b>NOTE</b> This parameter value can contain a unit, for example, <b>1MB</b> (indicating 1048576 bytes).	[5MB, 100MB]

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
recordBackups	Optional	Maximum number of result lists of successful or failed batch tasks that can be retained. The default value is <b>1024</b> .	N/A
humanReadableFormat	Optional	Indicates whether to convert the number of bytes in the object listing result and result list content to the human-readable format. The default value is <b>true</b> .	N/A
showProgressBar	Optional	Indicates whether to display the progress bar on the console. The value <b>true</b> indicates that the progress bar is displayed. The default value is <b>true</b> .	N/A
showStartTime	Optional	Indicates whether to display the start time on the console. The value <b>true</b> indicates that start time is displayed. The default value is <b>true</b> .	N/A
helpLanguage	Optional	Language of the help documents. Options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chinese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul> The default value is <b>English</b> .	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
defaultTempFile-Dir	Optional	<p>Indicates the directory for storing temporary files during download.</p> <p>The default value is the <b>.obsutil_tempfile</b> subfolder in the user directory (<b>HOME</b> in Linux or macOS and <b>C:\Users \&lt;Username&gt;</b> in Windows).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temporary files generated during multipart download are stored in this directory. Therefore, ensure that the user who executes obsutil has the write permission on the path.</li> <li>• The available space of the partition where the path is located must be greater than the size of the objects to be downloaded.</li> </ul>	N/A
checkSourceChange	Optional	<p>Indicates whether to check the change of source files or objects during upload/download/copy. The value <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</p>	N/A
skipCheckEmptyFolder	Optional	<p>Indicates whether to skip checking empty folders on the OBS server during download. <b>true</b> indicates to skip the check. The default value is <b>false</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the directory structure downloaded to your local PC may be different from that in OBS.</p>	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
fsyncForDownload	Optional	<p>Indicates whether to forcibly synchronize memory data to disks during download. The value <b>true</b> indicates to enable forcible synchronization. The default value is <b>false</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set this parameter to <b>true</b> for scenarios that require high data reliability.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, the download performance will be deteriorated. Therefore, exercise caution when using this parameter.</li> </ul>	N/A
memoryEconomicScanForUpload	Optional	<p>Indicates whether to use the scanning mode that occupies less memory space when uploading a folder. The value <b>true</b> indicates using this method. The default value is <b>true</b>.</p>	N/A
forceOverwriteForDownload	Optional	<p>Indicates to forcibly overwrite the local executable file (even if the local executable file is running) when downloading objects to the Linux OS or macOS. The value <b>true</b> means to overwrite, and the default value is <b>true</b>.</p>	N/A
panicForSymbolicLinkCircle	Optional	<p>Indicates the processing method after a symbolic link loop is detected during upload. The value <b>false</b> indicates that errors are only recorded. The value <b>true</b> indicates that panic is triggered. The default value is <b>false</b>.</p>	N/A

Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
autoChooseSecurityProvider	Optional	Indicates whether to automatically obtain the access keys from the configuration file, environment variables, and ECS APIs in sequence. The default value is <b>false</b> . <b>NOTE</b> For details about this parameter, see <a href="#">Configuring Auto Obtaining of Access Keys for obsutil</a> .	N/A
fastFailThreshold	Optional	Threshold for fast failure upon 4XX errors of batch tasks. When the number of 4XX errors exceeds the threshold, the fast failure process is triggered. All tasks that are not executed or being scanned are suspended. The default value is <b>5</b> . <b>NOTE</b> The fast failure mechanism is to avoid excessive traffic generated during batch task execution. To start a fast failure as soon as possible, set this parameter to <b>0</b> or <b>-1</b> , indicating that the fast failure process starts immediately whenever a 4XX error occurs.	N/A
abortHttpStatus-ForResumableTasks	Optional	HTTP status codes for fast interruption of multipart upload, download, and copy tasks. If a sub-task of a multipart task receives an HTTP code that falls into this range, the multipart task is immediately interrupted. The default value is <b>401,403,404,405,409</b> . <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple HTTP status codes can be carried and separated by commas (,), for example, <b>401,403,404</b>.</li> <li>The status code must be a <b>4XX</b> HTTP status code. Other status codes are ignored.</li> </ul>	Default value



Parameter	Optional or Mandatory	Description	Recommended Value
showBytesForCopy	Optional	Indicates whether the progress bar displays the rate in bytes when objects are copied between buckets. The default value is <b>false</b> .	N/A
proxyUrl	Optional	<p>HTTP proxy example: <b>http://username:password@your-proxy:8080</b></p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTTP proxy format: <b>http://[Username.Password@]Proxy server address.Port number</b>. The <i>Username</i> and <i>Password</i> are optional.</li> <li>• The <b>proxyUrl</b> parameter and system environment variables are in the following priority order: <b>proxyUrl &gt; HTTPS_PROXY &gt; HTTP_PROXY</b>.</li> <li>• The user name and password cannot contain colons (:) and at signs (@), which will result in parsing errors.</li> </ul>	N/A
faultTolerantMode	Optional	Indicates whether to ignore the panic caused by read operations. Default value <b>false</b> indicates that the panic is not ignored.	N/A

 **NOTE**

- Set parameters with **N/A** as the recommended value based on your needs.
- You are advised to specify **sdkLogPath** and **utilLogPath** to enable SDK logging and obsutil logging.
- The values of **defaultBigfileThreshold**, **defaultPartSize**, **rateLimitThreshold**, **sdkMaxLogSize**, **utilMaxLogSize**, **recordMaxLogSize**, **readBufferIoSize**, and **writeBufferIoSize** can contain a unit, for example, **1MB** (indicating 1048576 bytes).

# B Change History

---

Released On	Description
2024-03-19	This is the fourth official release. This issue incorporates the following change: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added <a href="#">Can I Rename an Object or a Folder?</a> in FAQs.</li></ul>
2023-12-22	This is the third official release. This issue incorporates the following change: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added <a href="#">Can obsutil List Objects with Special Characters in Their Names?</a> in FAQs.</li></ul>
2023-10-27	This is the second official release. This issue incorporates the following change: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added the configuration file update example for Linux in section "Updating a Configuration File."</li></ul>
2023-03-14	This is the first official release.